**Technical Document** 

# **Niagara Graphics Guide**

October 4, 2021



## Niagara Graphics Guide

**Tridium, Inc.** 3951 Westerre Parkway, Suite 350 Richmond, Virginia 23233 U.S.A.

## Confidentiality

The information contained in this document is confidential information of Tridium, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Tridium"). Such information and the software described herein, is furnished under a license agreement and may be used only in accordance with that agreement.

The information contained in this document is provided solely for use by Tridium employees, licensees, and system owners; and, except as permitted under the below copyright notice, is not to be released to, or reproduced for, anyone else.

While every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of this document, Tridium is not responsible for damages of any kind, including without limitation consequential damages, arising from the application of the information contained herein. Information and specifications published here are current as of the date of this publication and are subject to change without notice. The latest product specifications can be found by contacting our corporate headquarters, Richmond, Virginia.

## **Trademark notice**

BACnet and ASHRAE are registered trademarks of American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers. Microsoft, Excel, Internet Explorer, Windows, Windows Vista, Windows Server, and SQL Server are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Mozilla and Firefox are trademarks of the Mozilla Foundation. Echelon, LON, LonMark, LonTalk, and LonWorks are registered trademarks of Echelon Corporation. Tridium, JACE, Niagara Framework, and Sedona Framework are registered trademarks, and Workbench are trademarks of Tridium Inc. All other product names and services mentioned in this publication that are known to be trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks are the property of their respective owners.

## Copyright and patent notice

This document may be copied by parties who are authorized to distribute Tridium products in connection with distribution of those products, subject to the contracts that authorize such distribution. It may not otherwise, in whole or in part, be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, or reduced to any electronic medium or machine-readable form without prior written consent from Tridium, Inc.

Copyright © 2021 Tridium, Inc. All rights reserved.

The product(s) described herein may be covered by one or more U.S. or foreign patents of Tridium.

## Contents

About this guide	9
Document change log	9
Related documentation	10
Chapter 1 About Presentation XML (Px)	11
What's new in graphics	
About Px views	
About types of Px target media	
About the Px Viewer	
About Zoom capability in Px Editor	
Zooming in on a Px Page	
Zooming out on a Px Page	
Resetting zoom on Px Page	
About Px files	
Shared Px files	17
About Widgets	17
Chapter 2 Creating a Px view canvas	19
Px views as slot properties	
About Px Layers	
Grouping Px Layers	
Adding a Px Layer	
Assigning/Unassigning objects to a layer	
Renaming a Px Layer	
Deleting a Px Layer	
Chapter 3 Adding widgets using the Make Widget wizard	23
Widget painting	
Widget commands	
Making Bound Label widgets	
Making Chart widgets	
Hyperlinks with Popup Bindings (an example)	
Creating a scalable image using the Picture widget	
Making component Properties-based widgets	33
Make Palette kit-based widgets	
Making Time Plot widgets	
Making view-based widgets	41
Making Action widgets	44
About Widget sizing in Px Editor	
Embedding a Px View in another Px View	
Example of a PxInclude widget with a single ORD variable	47
Example of PxInclude Widgets with multiple ORD variables	
Chapter 4 Animating graphics (data binding)	49
About data binding	
Add a data binding to a widget	

Animate a widget property	50
Animate using static SVG images	51
Relativize absolute Ords	52
Types of data bindings	53
Types of binding properties	54
About bound label bindings	
About value bindings	
About spectrum bindings	
About setpoint bindings	
About increment setpoint bindings	
About spectrum setpoint bindings	
About action bindings	
About table bindings	
About field editor bindings	
About Popup Bindings	
About relative and absolute bindings	
About tag-based NEQL bindings	
Chapter 5 Other elements to add to Px views	65
Add and configure a comment box	65
Add a text entry field and save button	66
Embed a History Table in your Px view	67
Embed a history chart in a Px view	67
Add WeatherReports on Px Views	68
Launching a History Chart Builder in a Px view	68
Applying visual styles to Px views	69
Customizing the login screen	
Optimizing existing Px files for mobile devices	70
Converting bound ORDs to tag-based NEQL ORDs	
Using the visible property in Hx profile (an example)	
Chapter 6 Build navigation files	
Creating a new nav files	
Deleting nav files	
Renaming nav files	
Editing nav files	
Open nav files	
Add nodes in nav files	
Delete nodes in nav files	
Edit node hierarchy	
Edit node properties	
Create a global navigation menu using PxInclude	
Embed Px files with ord variables using PxInclude	78
Chapter 7 Generate reports	
Reporting process workflow	
Set up the reporting service	
Set up report data in a ComponentGrid	

Creating a ReportPxFile	82
Configuring ExportSource component	83
Configuring the EmailRecipient	83
Chapter 8 About profiles	85
About Web Profiles	85
Velocity Doc Web Profile	86
Basic Hx Profile	86
Default Hx Profile	87
Handheld Hx Profile	88
HTML5 Hx Profile	88
Default Mobile Web Profile	94
Basic Wb Web Profile	96
Default Wb Web Profile	96
Handheld Wb Web Profile	97
Simple Admin Wb Web Profile	97
About Kiosk Profiles	97
Basic Kiosk Profile	98
Default Kiosk Profile	98
Handheld Kiosk Profile	98
Chapter 9 Px graphics reference	99
Px view component property sheet	99
New Px View window	
About Px Editor	102
About Px Editor canvas	103
About alignment and distribution tools	104
About Px Properties	104
More About Px Layers	107
About SVG support	108
About SVG rendering	109
Browser compatible SVG images	
About the View Source XML Window	109
Widget layout	110
Types of panes	111
About ExpandablePane	112
Widget properties	112
About the kitPx palette	113
About the kitPxHvac palette	113
About the kitPxGraphics palette	114
About the kitPxN4svg palette	115
About third-party graphics collections	116
About developing for portability	116
About the PxInclude Widget	
PxInclude Widget concepts	
Types of PxInclude Widget properties	
Use PxInclude Widgets	

About ORD Variables	
About Nav file elements	
About Nav File Editor so	urce objects126
About Nav File Editor re	sult tree
About Nav File Editor bu	ttons 127
About the ReportPxFile	
About the Grid Table view	
About the Grid Label Pane view	
About the Grid Editor view	
Using the Grid Editor vie	w133
About editing rows/colu	mns in a Component Grid133
About the Report Edit C	olumn/Edit Row dialog boxes134
About Mobile Px App	
Chapter 10 Components, views and	d windows137
•	
-	
51	
•	
I	
-	
•	
-	
I	
•	
•	
-	
•	

DefaultChartLegend	175
LineChart	175
Components in gx module	176
Brush	176
Components in kitPx module	176
BoundLabel, BooleanImage, NumericImage, or EnumImage	176
ActionButton	
HyperLink Button	
IncrementSetPointButton	
DecrementSetPointButton	
SaveButton	
RefreshButton	
ExportButton	
BackButton	
ForwardButton	
LogoffButton	
RebootButton	
ButtonGroup	
LocalizableButton	
LocalizableLabel	201
AnalogMeter	
Bargraph	
SetPointSlider	
SetPointToggleButton	
SetPointCheckBox	
SetPointFieldEditor	
GenericFieldEditor	214
ActionBinding	215
BoundLabelBinding	215
ButtonGroupBinding	
IncrementSetPointBinding	
SetPointBinding	
Components in pxeditor module	
NewPxViewDialog	
ResponsiveMigration	
Components in report module	
BqlGrid	
ComponentGrid	
EmailRecipient	
ExportSource	221
FileRecipient	
ReportPane	
ReportService	
SectionHeader	
Plugins in pxEditor module	

Index	227
ComponentGridEditor	
GridLabelPane	
GridTable	
Plugins in report module	
pxEditor	

## About this guide

This topic contains important information about the purpose, content, context, and intended audience for this document.

## **Product Documentation**

This document is part of the Niagara technical documentation library. Released versions of Niagara software include a complete collection of technical information that is provided in both online help and PDF format. The information in this document is written primarily for Systems Integrators. To make the most of the information in this book, readers should have some training or previous experience with Niagara software, as well as experience working with JACE network controllers.

## **Document Content**

This document provides information on the graphical presentation tools that are available in the Niagara 4 Workbench.

Included in the guide are basic procedures for creating and configuring graphics in the Workbench Px Editor, as well as a Px graphics reference which describes presentation concepts and architecture principles.

• To begin creating and configuring graphics in the Workbench Px Editor.

## Document change log

Changes to this document are listed in this topic.

## October 4, 2021

Added "Responsive Design Features" topic.

## October 30, 2020

Added property table in component topics.

## May 26, 2020

Added new properties of Action Bindings and Popup Bindings.

## February 28, 2020

Added content on tag-based NEQL ORDS, including a procedure, "Converting bound ORDS to tag-based NEQL ORDs".

Also added a note on turning off HxPx views in the mobile profile.

## August 7, 2019

Changes throughout for Niagara 4.8 release.

#### March 28, 2019

Updated "About Widget" topic for kitPxN4svg palette and added new topic "About the kitPxN4svg palette" .

## August 21, 2018

Added new topic "ResponsivePane" in the components chapter and updated "FlowPane" topic for properties.

## June 12, 2018

In the topic, "HTML5 Hx Profile", added a note regarding Chrome web browser refresh returns an error if station uses a self-signed certificate.

## May 27, 2018

- Edited topics in Chapter 1. Edited "What's new in graphics" topic, replaced content with information on enhancements in Niagara 4.6. In the section, "About profiles", updated the "Default Mobile Web Profile" topic and added a new topic, "HTML5 Hx Profile".
- In Chapter 2, added a procedure for "Optimizing existing Px files for mobile devices" and updated other procetures for Niagara 4.
- In Chapter 5, added topics, "Components in the pxEditor module", and "ResponsiveMigration programObject".

## October 26, 2017

- Replaced document structure with standard entries and contents
- Added metadata tags for releases 4.3 and 4.4
- Edited "Preface" topics to use standard contents but they require additional editing for Niagara 4.

## **Related documentation**

Additional information is available in the following documents.

- Getting Started with Niagara
- Niagara Platform Guide
- Niagara Developer Guide

# Chapter 1 About Presentation XML (Px)

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- What's new in graphics
- About Px views
- About types of Px target media
- About the Px Viewer
- About Zoom capability in Px Editor
- About Px files
- Shared Px files
- About Widgets

This document describes the graphical tools, presentation concepts, architecture and basic procedures for creating and configuring graphics in the Workbench **Px Editor**.

The Px graphics environment provides the tools for you to build new applications, and you do not need to be a Java developer to create them.

To visually display the control logic that you develop in Workbench (for operations or for engineering purposes), you need to understand the basic principles, capabilities and limitations of Px target media. Obviously, graphics and text look different and have limitations when displayed on a mobile device rather than in a PC web browser. It is important to develop Px files with the primary target media types in mind and to test your Px views in the target media as you develop them.

Usually, it is easier to complete the engineering of your control logic using the **Wire Sheet** and other views before beginning to design the presentation of that logic. There are features and tools in the **Px Editor**, such as the **Make Widget** wizard, that allow you to drag components from the Nav tree to various panes in the **Px Editor**. If you have already built the logic, it should be visible in the Nav tree and available for drag-and-drop.

The general process of creating presentation views for control logic can follow many different paths. The major steps generally go as follows:

#### 1. Create your view

When you create a view, you are creating a relationship between a Px file and a component. The Px file defines the view to associate with one or more components of various types, such as folders and points.

#### 2. Add widgets

After creating a view, you add graphic visualizations (called widgets) to the canvas.

#### 3. Bind your data to the widgets

To pass data to the widgets, you use data binding. The bound data from the control objects animates and updates the widgets.

#### 4. Create a nav file

To easily find and navigate among views, you can create a customizable navigation tree using a special file type: .nav file. You edit the .nav file using the **Nav File Editor** and assign a particular nav file to a user in the user's profile (using the **User Manager** view).

#### 5. Create and distribute a report

The reporting function helps you design, display, and deliver data to online views, printed pages, and to distribute via email.

## What's new in graphics

If you are familiar with the graphics features of the prior releases of Workbench, the following summary of changes may be helpful in using the Niagara 4 version.

#### Enhancements

The following enhancements are implemented in Niagara 4.6 and later.

- Mobile-friendly Px improvements, which adapt the display of Px graphics on various devices (PC, cellphone, tablet, etc.):
  - Widgets display in response to their container size, which is a function of the Responsive CanvasPane, FlowPane, and ResponsivePane components, giving you more control over how your graphics appear on a mobile device.
  - The ResponsiveMigration programObject, available in the pxEditor palette under the Tools folder, processes a directory full of Px files, applying responsive rules to them to optimize their display when viewed on mobile devices using HxPx.
- HxPx enhancements provide consistency of views and graphics across PC and mobile platforms. With them you to create one graphic for multiple environments.
  - Flexible graphics and legacy Mobile Px views look and function the same in an HxPx View as they do in Workbench. This includes the Alarm Console, Scheduler view, Manager views and Property Sheet field editors.

## **Deprecated items**

Niagara 4.x no longer supports fox, http, and platform tunneling. This means that any hyperlinks (that is, ORDs in Px graphics) that are based on tunneling do not work.

In Niagara 4.6 and later, legacy Niagara Mobile technology is deprecated. Although it continues to be supported and works as expected, you should not use it for any new projects. Instead, use the mobile-friendly features of the HTML5 Hx Profile which provides a significantly improved mobile user experience.

## About Px views

A Px view is a custom graphical view of control logic that you define in a Px file. The view provides a visualization of information in a dynamic graphical format. The purpose of a Px view is to provide a visual representation of information in a rich, dynamic format that is easy to create and to edit.

You use the Px Editor to build Px files with the desired visualization of your control logic without requiring software programming skills. When attached to a component, a Px view becomes the default view for the component.

lcon	<pre>module://icons/x16/views/view.png</pre>	<b>***</b>	— Px view Icon
Required Permissions	г ≫		<ul> <li>Permissions</li> </ul>
Media	workbench 🗸 WbPxMedia 🗸 🕥 🕶		Target media
Px File	file:^px/AHU_MZAHU2.px	🖬 • 🕨	Px File

Figure 1 Px view in a component property sheet

Looking at an object's Px view in the Property Sheet (where it may be edited) helps illustrate what a Px view is. A Px view is comprised of the following parts

- The Px view icon appears to the left of the Px view display name, in the view selector menu, in the Nav tree side bar and in the Property Sheet view.
- The Px file contains the view's properties.

- Media identifies the type of view.
- Required permissions determine who can open the view.

## About types of Px target media

PxEditor supports several client-side target media technologies. Consider the basic capabilities and limitations of these target media when you create a new graphic view.

Figure 2 New Px View

Px New Po Create an	<b>c View</b> new view on the component using a p	oxfile	
View Name View Icon	Graphicl • module://icons/x16/views/v	/iew.png	
Target Media	Ux Media	9	
Source	<ul> <li>HxPx Media</li> <li>Mobile PxMedia (obsolete)</li> <li>Report Px Media</li> <li>UxMedia</li> </ul>	icl.px bcityPxView OK Cancel	
	4 Workbench PxMedia	OK Cancel	

**NOTE:** Media values affect the initial contents of a Px file when you create it. Changing a view's Media type (on a component **Property Sheet**) after the Px file is created does not actually change the Px file.

The client-side target media technologies are:

• HxPx Media

This media suite offers a set of server-side servlets and a client-side JavaScript library. With it you can create a real-time interface without the use of the Java plug-in. It requires only web standards: HTML, CSS, and JavaScript.

If you are developing for a target media that is limited to browsers with HTML and CSS with no applet plugins available, be sure to test your Px views often in the appropriate browser as you proceed in your development. The goal of HxPx Media is to satisfactorily present your Px views in non-applet browsers, however, due to the difference in display technologies, you should verify that the Px view displays in the browser as you expect it to.

• Mobile PxMedia (obsolete)

Mobile Px pages are designed to enhance and enable widgets for presentation on a mobile device. You must select this option for your Px page if you expect to use the page on a mobile browser.

**NOTE:** In Niagara 4.6 and later, legacy Niagara Mobile technology is deprecated. Although it continues to be supported and works as expected, you should not use it for any new projects.

• Report Px Media

Report Px pages are simply Px pages that have a Report Pane at the root level, for convenience. Report panes include a Page number Timestamp property in a single column table.

Ux Media

Niagara 4.10 and later provides the Ux Media type for improved graphics performance on controllers. Use the Ux Media type to achieve faster graphics load time and enable instantaneous feedback on changing values. A built-in migration tool helps you convert your existing graphics to a contemporary UI based on browser standards.

• Workbench PxMedia

The Workbench PxMedia allows the standard Workbench software to run inside a web browser using the Java Plugin. Workbench uses a small applet to download modules as needed to the client machine and to host the Workbench shell. These modules are cached locally on the browser's hard drive.

#### **Responsive design features**

A responsively designed graphic adjusts automatically to the device that displays it. The framework supports mobile-friendly Px graphics that display on various devices: PC, cellphone, tablet and so on.

- The display of a widget depends on the container size. The ResponsiveCanvasPane, FlowPane, and ResponsivePane components determine this size, which gives you control over how your graphics appear on a mobile device.
- The ResponsiveMigration programObject, available in the pxEditor palette under the Tools folder, processes a directory full of Px files, applying responsive rules to them to optimize their display when viewed on mobile devices using HxPx.

HxPx provides consistency of views and graphics across PC and mobile platforms. With them you can create one graphic for use in multiple environments.

Flexible graphics and legacy Mobile Px views look and function the same in an HxPx View as they do in Workbench. This includes the Alarm Console, Scheduler view, Manager views and Property Sheet field editors.

#### **Deprecated items**

- Fox, http, and platform tunneling. This means that any hyperlink (that is, ORDs in Px graphics) that is based on tunneling does not work.
- Legacy Niagara Mobile technology is deprecated. Although it continues to be supported and works as expected, you should not use it for any new projects. Instead, use the mobile-friendly features of the HTML5 Hx Profile, which provides a significantly improved mobile user experience.

#### What's New in Graphics

When creating a new Px page, in the **New Px View** window, you now have the option to select **UxMedia** under **Target Media**.

Figure 3 New PX View

Px New Px Create a r	<b>c View</b> new view on the component using a p	oxfile	
View Name View Icon	Graphicl • module://icons/x16/views/v	/iew.png	
Target Media	🛞 Ux Media		
Source	<ul> <li>HxPx Media</li> <li>Mobile PxMedia (obsolete)</li> <li>Report Px Media</li> </ul>	icl.px DoityPxView	
	Ux Media 4 Workbench PxMedia	OK Cancel	

Niagara 4.10 and later versions provide **UxMedia**, which improves graphics performance on controllers. Using **UxMedia** achieves faster graphics load times and enables instantaneous feedback for changing values. A built-in migration tool helps you convert your existing graphics to a contemporary UI based on browser standards.

## About the Px Viewer

The **Px Viewer** presents Px in a non-editable display. The **Px Viewer** allows the user (with required permissions) to view information and invoke actions on controls in the display.

Any time you select a Px view from the right-click menu or from the **View Selector** menu, the Px viewer displays the active component's view, as shown below. Use the Px editor to edit the Px file (as described in About Px Editor).

#### Figure 4 Px Viewer mode



## About Zoom capability in Px Editor

In Px Editor Edit mode, you can zoom in and out on Px pages.

The Zoom feature uses three icons to change the magnification of the Px page. The current zoom level is visible in the status bar at the lower right corner of the window. The zoom level can range from x0.2 (maximum zoom out) to x10.0 (maximum zoom in).



While editing a Px page, you see three zoom icons in the upper-right area of the toolbar:

- Zoom In ( ), increases magnification for a close-up view that is helpful to achieve finer precision when positioning widgets.
- Zoom Out (a) reduces magnification of the page allowing you to get a better view of the whole page layout.
- Reset Zoom ( $^{\bigcirc}$ ) returns the zoom level back to x1.0 (100%).

When navigating back and forth between Px pages, the software remembers the zoom level from page to page.

## Zooming in on a Px Page

Zoom-in increases the magnification level of your Px page.

Step 1 In **Px Editor**, open an existing Px View containing at least one image.

Step 2 Click the Toggle View/Edit Mode button ( $\checkmark$ ) to switch to Px Edit mode.

- Step 3 Confirm that the current zoom level, shown in the status bar in the lower right corner, is x1.0 (100%). If not, click the Reset Zoom button ( $\bigcirc$ ).
- Step 4 Click the Zoom In button ( $\bigcirc$ ) as needed, increasing the view x0.2 (20%) with each click.

The **Px Editor** zooms in on the canvas pane providing greater precision in positioning widgets.

**NOTE:** The maximum magnification level is x10.0 (1000%). The system remembers the zoom level in a Px page when you navigate from page to page.

## Zooming out on a Px Page

Zoom-out decreases the magnification level of your Px page.

- Step 1 In the **Px Editor**, open an existing Px view containing at least one image.
- Step 2 To switch to Px Edit mode, click the Toggle View/Edit Mode ( 🖉 ).
- Step 3 Confirm that the current zoom level, shown in the status bar in the lower right corner, is x1.0 (100%). If not, click the Reset Zoom button( $\bigcirc$ ).
- Step 4 Click the Zoom Out button ( ) as needed, decreasing magnification by x0.2 (20%) with each click.

The **Px Editor** zooms out on the canvas pane displaying more of the page at a reduced size. This is useful when working with large, complex layouts.

**NOTE:** The minimum magnification level is x.0.2. The system remembers the zoom level in a Px page when you navigate from page to page.

## Resetting zoom on Px Page

Reset Zoom returns the zoom level to x1.0 (100%).

Step 1 Click the Reset Zoom button ( $\bigcirc$ ).

The canvas pane magnification resets to x1.0 (100%), displaying the Px page in actual size.

## About Px files

A Px file defines the content and presentation of a Px view.

The Px file is a special XML file that describes the components in a database and can be any collection of components, up to a complete database. All views (wire sheet view, property sheet view, category sheet view, and so on) can be used on components in a Px file. This means that a Px view can provide a complete variety of options in the development of dynamic user interfaces.

Figure 6 Basic default Px file in Text Editor View

xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?
<pre><px media="html:HtmlPxMedia" version="1.0"></px></pre>
<inport></inport>
<module name="bajaui"></module>
<content></content>
<scrollpane></scrollpane>
<pre><canvaspane name="content" viewsize="500,400"></canvaspane></pre>

This is how a very basic Px file appears in the Text Editor. This file contains an empty canvas pane nested in a scroll pane.

As you add more objects to the file, ( using the Px Editor) the file looks more like the snippet shown here. The graphic components, value bindings, and their container elements and attributes are all referenced in the Px file.



Figure 7 Px file in Text Editor View and in Px Editor View

The elements in the Px file are also graphically represented in the Widget Tree side bar pane.

**NOTE:** Two types of Px files are available. The standard Px file (includes a scroll pane at the root with a canvas pane) or the ReportPxFile (contains a report pane at the root).

## **Shared Px files**

A Px file may be used as part of one or more Px views. Editing a shared Px file affects all views that use it.

Since the bindings within a Px file are always resolved relative to the current ORD, you can reuse the same Px file across multiple components by specifying bindings with relative ORDs. This allows you to create a single presentation and use it in views that are assigned to components that can use an identical graphic layout. The obvious advantage of file sharing is that you only need to create and edit one Px file for many views, thus saving time and ensuring consistency among similar applications. However, it requires that you understand the following caution.

**CAUTION:** Editing a Px file affects all views that use that particular Px file. When you view a component in the Px Editor, you have its Px file open for editing. If the Px file is shared with other Px views, all of those Px Views are changed.

## **About Widgets**

Widgets are components that provide visualization. Using **Px Editor**, you work with widget properties to define user interface functions for control and information display.

User widgets can process input in the form of mouse, keyboard, and focus events. User events are grouped into these same event categories. The bajaui, kitPxGraphics, kitPxHvac, kitPx and kitPxN4svg modules all contain widgets that you can use for building rich user interfaces. You find these widgets by opening them under the **Palette** side bar or by using the **Make Widget** wizard.

A number of widgets have been added to the kitPxGraphics module:

- high-detail images of several different actuators in both large and small sizes
- static images of a controller in three different sizes
- various animated widgets

Figure 8 Widgets in the bajaui, kitPxGraphics, kitPxHvac, kitPx and kitPxN4svg palettes



The widget tree side bar provides a good illustration of the hierarchy structure of all widgets in a Px file (refer to the *Getting Started with Niagara* for a summary).

Some complicated widgets have mini-frameworks all to their own, such as the table widget, tree widget, treeTable widget, and textEditor widget. Refer to the *Niagara Developer Guide* for more details about these types of widgets and for developer-level information about widgets.

The following sections discuss some of the primary characteristics of widgets.

# Chapter 2 Creating a Px view canvas

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Px views as slot properties
- About Px Layers

You may create and delete Px views using the **Slot Sheet** view. However, the easiest way to create a new canvas for a Px view on a component is to use the **New Px View** wizard.

When you create a view, you are creating a relationship between a Px file and a component. The Px file defines the view, which may be associated with one or more components of various types, such as folders and points.

You can assign an existing Px file to the view instead of creating a new one.

Step 1 In the Nav tree, right-click a component and click Views→New View.

#### The New Px View wizard opens.

🏰 New Px Vie	w		×
Px New P: Create a		mponent using a px file	
View Name	FCU	*	
View Icon	module://icor	ns/x16/views/view.png	
Target Media	4 Workbench P	xMedia 🗸	
Source	PxFile	file:^px/FCU.px	
Source	♦ Dynamic View	axvelocity:VelocityPxView	
		OK Cancel	

#### Step 2 Enter a View Name.

Unless you specify a different name, the wizard assigns a default Px File name.

Step 3 Carefully select the Target Media.

Choosing a type of media has specific benefits when using the Px Editor to create a new view on a component for the first time.

In Niagara 4.6 and later, choosing HxPx Media takes full advantage of the HTML5 functionality, which provides a significantly improved mobile user experience.

**NOTE:** Media values affect the initial contents of a Px file when you create it. Changing a view's Media type (on a component **Property Sheet**) after the Px file is created does not actually change the Px file.

Step 4 To finish, click the **OK** button.

The wizard creates a new Px file in the station's Files folder and names it based on the **View** Name property. The wizard then opens the canvas for the new Px view in the **Px Editor**.

## Px views as slot properties

The Px view is attached to a component as a dynamic slot property of the type <code>baja:PxView</code>. You can add new Px views directly in the slot sheet view.

The following graphic shows three Px views in a single component slot sheet.

Figure 9 Three Px views as slot properties

Slot Sheet							
Slot	#	Name	Display Name	Definition	Flags	Туре	Facets
O Property	241	lonLink	lonLink	Dynamic		lonworks:LonLink	
O Property	242	AlarmMap	AlarmMap	Dynamic	hN	baja:Component	
O Property	243	MZAHU	MZAHU	Dynamic		baja:PxView	
O Property	244	PxView2	PxView2	Dynamic		baja:PxView	

The Px view highest on the slot sheet is the default view. You can reorder Px views to change the default Px view of a component. For an active component, all Px views (if any) appear in the view selector.

Figure 10 Three Px views in the view selector

MZAHU	
PxView:	2
<u>C</u> ontro	ller Summary View
<u>T</u> ermin	al Assignment View
<u>D</u> etails	
<u>F</u> low Ba	alancing View
<u>N</u> v Man	ager
Nc Man	ager
Point <u>E</u>	xtension Manager
<u>A</u> X Prop	perty Sheet
<u>W</u> ire Sh	leet
Proper	ty <u>S</u> heet
Categ <u>o</u>	ry Sheet
A <u>X</u> Slot	Sheet
<u>R</u> elatio	n Sheet
New <u>V</u> ie	2W
Ed <u>i</u> t MZ	AHU
Edit Px	View2

## **About Px Layers**

Px Layers are useful in terms of manipulating a number of objects in a Px Page.

Several handling options exist for Px Layers including:, grouping objects in a Px page, assigning (or unassigning) objects to a layer, adding a layer, renaming a layer, and deleting a layer.

## **Grouping Px Layers**

In a Px Editor view, you can use Px Layers to group one or more objects on the Px page for ease of manipulation.

When you assign several objects to a common layer, you can easily select all of the objects by selecting the layer. You can also lock and/or hide all of the objects in a layer.

## Adding a Px Layer

You add a new Px Layer in **Px Editor** view.

Prerequisites: The Px Layers palette is open.

**NOTE:** Objects do not display a layer property until at least one layer exists.

The Add window opens.

Step 2 Type a name for the new layer and click **OK**.

The new layer displays in the **Px Layers** palette and all objects that can be edited have a new layers property value option available.

## Assigning/Unassigning objects to a layer

You add, change or remove an object's layer assignment in the Px Editor view.

Step 1 Right-click on the desired object on the **Px Editor** canvas or in the **Widget Tree** palette and select **Edit Properties** from the popup menu.

**NOTE:** Instead of using the popup menu, you can select an object and change the layers value using the **Properties** palette.

The **Properties** window opens.

Step 2 Click the value select button ( ) of the layer property.

A list of options opens.

- Step 3 Choose one of the following:
  - To add or change the object's layer assignment, choose a named layer value option.
  - To remove any object-layer assignment, choose the empty (top) option.
- Step 4 To close the **Properties** window, click **OK**.

The Px Editor adds, changes or removes the object-layer assignment depending on your selection.

## Renaming a Px Layer

This procedure describes how to change the name of a Px Layer.

**NOTE:** Renaming a layer does not affect the layer assignments or the objects assigned to that layer. For example, if Object A is assigned to Layer 1 when Layer 1 is renamed to Layer 2, Object A remains assigned to the layer (now named Layer 2).

- Step 1 In the **Px Editor**'s **Px Layers** palette, right-click on the layer to rename and select **Rename** from the popup menu.
- Step 2 In the **Rename** window, type the new name and click **OK**.

The **Px Editor** changes the layer name.

## Deleting a Px Layer

This procedure describes how to remove a Px Layer.

**NOTE:** Removing a layer deletes the layer from the **Px Layers** palette but does not delete any objects or affect any object properties other than the layer property for any assigned objects. The **Px Editor** removes the layer property value from any objects assigned to the deleted layer.

Step 1 In the **Px Editor**'s **Px Layer** palette, right-click on the layer that you want to remove and select Remove command from the popup menu.

The layer is removed and no longer appears in the Px Layer palette.

# Chapter 3 Adding widgets using the Make Widget wizard

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Widget painting
- ♦ Widget commands
- Making Bound Label widgets
- Making Chart widgets
- Hyperlinks with Popup Bindings (an example)
- ♦ Creating a scalable image using the Picture widget
- Making component Properties-based widgets
- ◆ Make Palette kit-based widgets
- Making Time Plot widgets
- Making view-based widgets
- Making Action widgets
- About Widget sizing in Px Editor
- Embedding a Px View in another Px View

The Make Widget wizard provides properties for creating widget bindings.

You can add graphic visualizations to your Px page by dragging pre-made widgets from a palette or by making new widgets. When you make a widget using the **Make Widget** wizard, the window provides properties for creating the widget bindings.

Step 1 From the Nav side bar, drag a widget onto the **Px Editor** canvas.

The **Make Widget** wizard opens, with the ord for the selected component displaying in the ord area.

Make Widget	
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.	
station: slot:/Services/WeatherService/WeatherReport1	
station: slot:/Services/WeatherService/WeatherReport1	BoundLabel       Image       Image
	degradeRehau None
OK Cancel	

- Step 2 To change the ord value, double-click it.
- Step 3 From the Source options list, select the type of binding (choose from: Bound Label, Properties, Actions, and others).

NOTE: Binding options that are dimmed indicate invalid options for the selected component.

The Secondary view area displays properties and options that are related to the selected Source option.

- Step 4 In the Secondary view area, choose a widget template, formatting options for display labels, or views, as appropriate for your Source option.
- Step 5 In the right-hand list of properties, edit the properties or actions, as desired.
- Step 6 To complete the configuration, click **OK**.

The wizard closes and your new widget displays on the Px Editor canvas.

Step 7 To toggle the view, click the view/edit mode tool bar icon ( $\mathscr{I}$ ).

This icon alternates between displaying the widget in the Px Viewer and Px Editor.

## Widget painting

Painting defines how widgets present themselves graphically (using: colors, transparencies, and so on), as well as clipping.

The **Px Editor** always positions the origin (0, 0) of a graphic at the top, left corner of the widget. It sets the graphic's clip (visible area) to the widget's size. Alpha and transparent pixels blend with the pixels already drawn. The **Px Editor** draws widgets in property order beginning with the widget at the bottom and ending with the widget at the top. Effective z-order is the reverse of property order.

## Widget commands

Widgets can have user commands that appear as buttons and menu actions.

Toggle commands are commonly used with a check box, radio button, and other items. Menu commands are available and used on fans, coils, and other widgets.





## Making Bound Label widgets

This procedure creates a new Bound Label widget using the **Make Widget** wizard. When you make a widget, the wizard window provides properties for creating the widget bindings.

**Prerequisites:** A Px View canvas is open. No open palette is required.

Step 1 In the Nav side bar, expand the tree to locate the component to add to the **Px Editor** canvas.

The canvas opens.



Step 2 Drag the component to the canvas. The **Make Widget** wizard opens.

Make Widget  Make Widget  Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.	<b>X</b>
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan	
<ul> <li>⊗ Bound Label</li> <li>&gt; Include Px File</li> <li>&gt; From Palette</li> <li>&gt; Workbench View</li> <li>&gt; Properties</li> <li>&gt; Actions</li> </ul>	BoundLabel
Hyperlink Mouse Over None Border O.0 none black Make Display Name Label	halign Center  image null layer  mouseOver None  padding 0.0
	padding     0.0       text <ord>       textlconGap     4.00       textTolconAlig     Right</ord>
OK Cancel	valign Center

The ord for the selected component displays in the ord area (first red box).

- Step 3 For a different slot in the component (for example: out or value) or to bind to a different component, double click the ord and browse to the new location.
- Step 4 Select the Bound Label from the source options list (second red box).

The source properties display below the source options list.

🚰 Make Widget		×
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.		
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan		
♦ Bound Label	BoundLabel	p Ål ∎↓
♦ Include Px File	Bound Lab	
♦ From Palette	background	(default)
♦ Workbench View	blink	false
♦ Properties	border	top(2.0 dashed #0000c0) ris
♦ Actions		true
	enabled	
Pormat Text §.§	font	(default)
Status Color 🗸	foreground	(default)
✓ Hyperlink	halign	Center 🚽
✔ Mouse Over Highlight ▼	image	null
☑ Border top(2.0 dashed #0000c0) ri;	layer	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
🛃 Make Display Name Label	mouseOver	Highlight
	padding	0.0
	text	<ord></ord>
	textlconGap	4.00
	textToIconAli	Right 🗸
	valign	Center
	1.00	true
OK Cancel		

Step 5 Configure the source properties (red box).

The Make Display Name Label property creates a separate unbound label that appears directly beside the bound label when the widget displays on the canvas.

Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord. station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan Bound Label Include PxFile	BoundLabel G 21
➢ Bound Label > Include PxFile	
> Include Px File	
*	
> From Palette	background 🔅 (default) 🗸
> Workbench View	blink false 🗸
> Properties	border top(2.0 dashed #0000c0) rig
> Actions	enabled true
Format Text \$. \$	(default)
Status Color	
Hyperlink	naugn
Mouse Over Highlight -	image null
Border top(2.0 dashed #0000c0) ri:	layer
Make Display Name Label	mouseOver Highlight 🗸
	padding 0.0
	text <ord></ord>
	textlconGap 4.00
	textToIconAlig Right
	valign Center 🗸
	true
OK Cancel	

- Step 6 On the right side, edit the Bound Label properties.
- Step 7 To override an option, change it in the properties area and click OK.

The Make Widget wizard closes and the new bound label opens on the Px Editor canvas.

	- Widget Tree
	<u> </u>
Fan	crollPane (Root)
	A BoundLabel [station: slot:/Dri
	A Label (Fan)
	Properties
	BoundLabel
	▼ Bound Label
	▲ Bound Label Binding ×
	ord station: slot:/Driver:
	degradeBehav None
	hyperlink station: slot:/Driver:
	summary %displayName?typ
	popupEnable, true
	statusEffect Color

Step 8 Edit the display label properties using the Properties side bar on the right.

These properties are available because you selected Make Display Name Label in the source options section of the wizard.

- Step 9 To toggle between the viewer and editor, click the view/edit mode icon (🖍) in the tool bar.
- Step 10 Confirm that the configuration works.

For example, to activate the Fan above, right-click the graphic and click Active.

Fan		
ran	on	Emergency Active
		Emergency <u>I</u> nactive
		Emergency <u>A</u> uto
		A <u>c</u> tive
		I <u>n</u> active
		A <u>u</u> to
		<u>S</u> et

## Making Chart widgets

This procedure describes how to create a chart widget using the **Make Widget** wizard.

**Prerequisites:** A Px View canvas is open. No open palette is required.

Step 1 Open the Nav side bar and expand the tree to locate the component to add to the **Px Editor** canvas.



Step 2 Drag the component to the canvas. The **Make Widget** wizard opens.

👫 Make Widget 📃 💌			
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.			
history:/PxTest/OutsideAirTemp			
♦ Bound Label			
♦ Include Px File			
♦ From Palette			
♦ Workbench View			
♦ Chart			
XColumn			
Y Column			
Time Range Today 🗸			
OK Cancel			

The ord for the selected component displays in the ord area.

- Step 3 To browse for a different slot in the component (for example: out, value) or to bind to a different component, double click the ord and select a different ord.
- Step 4 Select Chart in the source options list.

× 4 Make Widget Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord. history:/PxTest/OutsideAirTemp O Bound Label ♦ Include Px File From Palette Workbench View Chart XColumn timestamp Time Range YColumn value Today Time Range Today Last 24 Hours Yesterday Week-To-Date Last Week Last 7 Days Month-To-Date Last Month Year-To-Date Last Year ОК Cancel

The source properties display.

Step 5 Configure the X Column and Y Column (x and y axes) of the chart and the Time Range.

Step 6 To complete the wizard, click OK.

The Make Widget wizard closes and the new Chart widget opens on the Px Editor canvas.



- Step 7 Edit the widget by doing one or both of the following:
  - To allow the plot to display completely, resize the widget.
  - To edit the chart's widget properties (header, lines, fonts, and so on), use the Widget Tree and Properties tree on the right.



Step 8 To display the Chart in the Px Viewer, click Toggle View/Edit Mode ( ) in the tool bar. The viewer opens.



## Hyperlinks with Popup Bindings (an example)

You add a Popup Binding to an object that serves as a hyperlink. After adding the Popup Binding, you configure **Px** and **Popup** Window properties. This topic describes an added hyperlink using a Popup Binding on a **Px Button** widget.

Figure 12 Example of the options to configure a popup hyperlink

Eurre	p Int Edinburgh Weat	her	aphics	
			Campus	
2	<u></u>		Central Plant	
	🦲 59.0 °F		Process Contro	
	Partly Cloudy		Gadget Sample	<b>ir</b>
			Fish (Vector Gr	aphic)
	Sunrise: 7:12 AM		Local Weather	Popup Weather
🔹 Popup B	inding	×		
ord	slot:/Services/WeatherServ	/ice/Edinburgh	cint: 42.0 ºF	20.0 -
degradeBeh	haviNone		Index: 81.0 °F	10.0
title	Pop up			0.0 -
icon	module://icons/x16/workbe	nch.png 😐		
positian	100.0,100.0			
size	800.0,600.0			•

In the **Px Editor** view, a Popup Binding is added to a **Px** button widget (Popup Weather). This is the default view of the component.

The Popup Binding properties (	displayed in the bottom left	corner) specify the following:
--------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

Property	Description	
ord	Binds the component to: slot:/Services/WeatherService/Edinburgh.	
degradebeharior	No degrade behavior is assigned.	
title	The title Pop up appears in the top left corner of the Popup Window.	
icon	The workbench.png icon is assigned to the top left corner of the Popup Window.	
position	Window X and Y coordinate screen position is x=100 and y=100 pixels.	
size	The <b>Popup</b> Window size is 800 pixels wide and 600 pixels high.	

## Creating a scalable image using the Picture widget

This procedure is only applicable for the external SVG image (which is not available in the kitPxN4svg palette). You can easily create a scalable image using an SVG image in a **Picture** widget with the scale property set to Fit.

#### **Prerequisites:**

- A recent HTML5 compliant browser, for example: FireFox, Chrome, Opera, IE and Safari.
- The svgBatik module (svgBatik.jar) must be in the !modules folder.
- The SVG images must be created outside of Workbench, using vector graphic software, and copied to the station file system

SVG images are vector graphic images. You can certainly save BMP, GIF, PNG, etc. images as SVG images. However, if other images are not vector graphics to begin with, their quality degrades when scaled.

**NOTE:** Interactive features of SVG images, such as embedded Javascript-based animations, are not supported.

- Step 1 To create a new Px view, right-click a component in the Nav tree and click Views→New View .
- Step 2 In the **Palette** sidebar, open the **bajaui** palette and expand the **Widgets** folder.
- Step 3 Drag a **Picture** widget to the **Px Editor** canvas.
- Step 4 Double-click the Picture widget to display its Properties pane (right side of the canvas).
- Step 5 Click the File Chooser icon (....) to the right of the **image** property, browse to select an SVG image and click **OK**.
- Step 6 Set the scale property to Fit and click OK.
- Step 7 In the Px view, click and drag a corner of the widget to resize it smaller and/or larger.

The **Picture** widget scales perfectly without degrading the graphic quality.

## Making component Properties-based widgets

This procedure describes how to create a component Properties-based widget using the **Make Widget** wizard.

Prerequisites: A Px View canvas is open. No open palette is required.

Step 1 In the Nav side bar, expand the tree to locate the component for which to create a Px View.



Step 2 Drag the desired component to the canvas. The **Make Widget** wizard opens.

A Make Widget	×		
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.			
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan			
Sound Label	Properties		
♦ Include Px File	▶ — In4		
Source View	In5		
♦ Workbench View	▶ <b>—</b> In6		
Properties	In7		
♦ Actions	▶ — In8		
	In9		
✓ Make Display Name Labels	In10		
Make Field Editors	In11		
Make From Palette	In12		
Display Label Layout: 🚸 By Row 🔷 By Column	In13		
Field Editor Layout: 🚸 By Row 🛇 By Column	In14		
	In15		
	In16		
Secondary	Fallback		
View	📄 Override Expiration		
	📄 Min Active Time		
	in Inactive Time		
	📔 Set Min Inactive Time On Start		
	· ·		
OK Cancel			

The ord for the selected component displays in the ord area.

#### NOTE:

- Step 3 To bind to a different slot or component, double click the ord and browse to the different slot in the component (for example: out or value) or to a different component.
- Step 4 Select the Properties from the Source options list.

The Secondary View area displays options that are available for creating the new widget.

Step 5 In the Secondary view area, select one or more options from the list.

#### • Make Display Name Labels

This option displays a separate unbound label that appears directly beside the bound label when the widget displays on the canvas. Edit the display label properties using the properties side bar after completing the Make Widget wizard.

• Make Field Editors

This option displays an area for editing the property in the Px viewer (or in a browser).

• Make From Palette

This option opens the palette side bar view in the wizard with which to select a suitable widget template from any available palette.

Display Label and Field Editor Layout options (By Row or By Column)

These options affect the arrangement of the properties on the canvas when you complete the wizard. Your choice of layout is optional and you may rearrange the layout after you place the items on the canvas.

Step 6 In the Properties sheet area, to select the properties to bind to the widget, hold the **Ctrl** key and select more than one property.



Step 7 To complete the wizard, click **OK**.

The Make Widget wizard closes and the new property widgets appear on the Px Editor canvas.



Step 8 To display the result in the **Px Viewer**, click Toggle View/Edit Mode ( 🔨 ) in the tool bar.

Override Expiration	null			
Min Active Time	+00000h	00m	00s	1
Min Inactive Time	+00000h	00m	00s	1
Set Min Inactive Time On Start	🔵 true	-		

## Make Palette kit-based widgets

This procedure describes how to create a Palette kit-based widget using the Make Widget wizard.

Prerequisites: A Px View canvas is open. No open palette is required.

Step 1 In the Nav side bar and expand the tree to locate the component that you want to add to the Px Editor canvas.



Step 2 Drag the component onto the canvas.

#### The Make Widget wizard opens.

👫 Make Widget		X		
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.				
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan				
Bound Label	BoundLabel			
♦ Include Px File	A Bound Label			
♦ From Palette	background (default)			
♦ Workbench View	blink false 🗸			
♦ Properties	border 0.0 none black			
♦ Actions	enabled true			
🖬 🗙 🔊 🛔 kitPxHvac	font (default)			
	foreground (default)			
equipment	halign Center			
ChillerBasic	inner sords			
A coolingTower     A exhaustFan	indge			
A fanLeft	layer			
A fanRight	mouseover			
A generator				
And Anger	text			
▶ MatExchangerPF	texticonGap 4.00			
MeterDial	textToIconAlig Right			
Hyperlink	valign Center 🗸			
	true	× .		
OK Cancel				

The ord for the selected component displays in the ord area.

- Step 3 To bind to a different slot or component, double click the ord and browse to the different slot in the component (for example: out or value) or to a different component.
- Step 4Select the From Palette from the Source options list.

The Secondary view area opens the palette side bar view.
👫 Make Widget		×
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.		
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan		
♦ Bound Label	BoundLabel	o Ž↓ ↓
♦ Include Px File	Bound Lab	
♦ From Palette	background	(default)
♦ Workbench View	blink	false
♦ Properties	border	0.0 none black
♦ Actions	enabled	0.0 none black
🖿 🕱 🔊 🛔 kitPxHvac		
🖬 🗶 🔊 🛔 kitPxHvac	font	
- O equipment	foreground	(default)
ChillerBasic	halign	Center
CoolingTower	image	<ord></ord>
A exhaustFan	layer	•
▶ A fanLeft	mouseOver	None
▶ A fanRight	padding	0.0
A generator		
🕨 🎦 heatExchanger	text	4.00
▶ 🎦 heatExchangerPF	textlconGap	
MeterDial	textToIconAlig	
	valign	Center
Hyperlink	100	true
OK Cancel		

All palettes that are currently open in the palette side bar are available under the module option selector arrow of the Secondary view area (red box).

- Step 5 To open other palettes, click on the folder icon ().
- Step 6 Expand the module tree to find and select the desired widget template.

Make Widget		×
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.		
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan		
♦ Bound Label	Boun	dLabel o 2↓ ↓
♦ Include Px File	± Bot	und Label
♦ From Palette	backgr	round 🔯 (default)
♦ Workbench View	blink	false
♦ Properties	borde	r 0.0 none black
♦ Actions	enable	·
🖬 🕱 🧕 kitPxHvac		Eu
kitPxHvac	font	
O equipment	foregr	
ChillerBasic	halign	
CoolingTower	image	<ord></ord>
A exhaustFan	layer	•
▶ A fanLeft	mouse	eOver None
A fanRight	paddir	ng 0.0
Generator	text	
Participation		4.00
heatExchangerPF	textico	onGap
MeterDial	textTo	IconAlig Right
Hyperlink	valign	
Турсинк	1.000	true
OK Cancel		

Step 7In the Properties area (to the right) edit the widget template properties and click OK.The Make Widget wizard closes and the new widget opens on the Px Editor canvas.

	<ul> <li>Widget Tree</li> </ul>	
		<u>t</u> i ▲ ▼ <u>t</u> i
 	ScrollPane (Ro	
	CanvasPa	ine (Content) ndLabel [station: slot:/Drivers/Demc
• (• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<ul> <li>Properties</li> </ul>	
	BoundLabel	o <sup>™</sup> ≜i ∎i
	▲ Bound Label background (de	fault)

Step 8 To display the result in the **Px Viewer**, click Toggle View/Edit Mode ( ) in the tool bar.

6	
	Emergency Active
	Emergency <u>I</u> nactive
	Emergency <u>A</u> uto
	Active
	I <u>n</u> active
	A <u>u</u> to
	<u>S</u> et

# Making Time Plot widgets

This procedure creates a Time Plot widget using the Make Widget wizard.

Prerequisites: A Px View canvas is open. No open palette is required.

Step 1 Open the Nav side bar and expand the tree to locate the component that you want to add to the Px Editor canvas.

DemoEquip	
👻 🛅 AHU1	
OutsideAirTemp	
Vav1A	Outside
🕨 📵 Fan	

Step 2 Drag the desired component to the canvas.

The Make Widget wizard opens.

👫 Make Widget		×							
Make Widget									
Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.									
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/AHU1/OutsideAirTemp									
O Bound Label									
♦ Include Px File									
♦ From Palette									
♦ Workbench View									
Properties									
♦ Actions									
♦ Time Plot									
Minimum Value 0									
Maximum Value 100									
OK Cancel									

The ord for the selected component displays in the ord area.

- Step 3 To bind to a different slot or component, double-click the ord and browse to the different slot in the component (for example: out or value) or to a different component.
- Step 4 Select the Time Plot from the Source options list.

The Secondary view area displays Minimum Value and Maximum Value properties.

👫 Make Widget	×
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.	
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/AHU1/OutsideAirTemp	
Sound Label	
♦ Include Px File	
♦ From Palette	
♦ Workbench View	
♦ Properties	
♦ Actions	
♦ Time Plot	
Minimum Value 0 Maximum Value 100	
OK Cancel	

Step 5 In the Secondary view area (red box) enter the desired minimum and maximum values to display in the **Time Plot** widget and click **OK**.

The Make Widget wizard closes and the new Time Plot widget opens on the Px Editor canvas.

	<ul> <li>Widget Tree</li> </ul>
emoEquip/AHU1/Outsi	<u>5</u> • • 5
	ScrollPane (Root)
	💌 📳 CanvasPane (Content)
	ChartPane
	ChartHeader (Header)
	ChartCanvas (Canvas)
	DefaultChartLegend (Legend)
	LineChart [station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEqui

- Step 6 Edit the widget, if desired, by doing one or both of the following:
  - To allow the plot to display completely, resize the widget.
  - Edit the Time Plot widget properties (header, lines, fonts, and so on) using the **Widget Tree** and **Properties** palettes.

- Widget	Tree				
		٦	5	•	• 11
👻 🛄 Scro	llPane (Ro	oot)			
-	CanvasPa	ane (Content)			
-	Char	tPane			
		ChartHeader (I	Header	)	
		ChartCanvas (	Canvas	)	
		DefaultChartL	egend (	Legen	d)
		LineChart [stat	tion: sl	ot:/Driv	vers/Der 🖕
1					+
<ul> <li>Proper</li> </ul>	ties				7
ChartHeader					2⊥ ∎⊥
Chart Head	ler				
brush	blu	ie			<b>•</b>
enabled	true				-
layer					•
subtitle					
subtitleFont	12.0pt Ta	ahoma			
title	/Drive:	rs/DemoEqui	.p/AHU	J1/Out	tsideAir
titleFont	bold ital	ic 16.0pt Tahor	na		
visible	true				•

Step 7 To display the result in the **Px Viewer**, click Toggle View/Edit Mode ( ) in the tool bar.



# Making view-based widgets

This procedure creates a view-based widget using the **Make Widget** wizard.

Prerequisites: A Px View canvas is open. No open palette is required.

Step 1 In the Nav Tree, expand the tree to locate the componentto add to the **Px Editor** canvas.



Step 2 Drag the component to the canvas.

#### The Make Widget wizard opens.

4	Make Widget								×
	Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.								
	station: slot:/Drivers/D	emoEquip/Vav1A/Fan							
Ir	♦ Bound Label					WebWidget		e Å↓	∎⊥
I	♦ Include Px File					▲ Web Widge	t	0 4	
I	From Palette					enabled	true		-
Ш.	Workbench View					js	view:webEditors:MultiS	heet	
Ш.	Properties					layer			
l	♦ Actions					visible	true		-
	AX Property Sheet					✿ Wb View Bi	nding		×
	Wire Sheet					ord	<ord></ord>		
	Property Sheet					degradeBehav	None		
	Category Sheet AX Slot Sheet					ucgrauebena	1		_
	Relation Sheet								
	Chart								
				OK Can	cel				

The ord for the selected component displays in the ord area.

- Step 3 To bind to a different slot or component, double-click the ord and browse to the different slot in the component (for example: out or value) or to a different component.
- Step 4 Select Workbench View from the Source options list.

The Secondary view area displays a list of the types of view options (Property Sheet, Chart, etc.) that are available for the selected component.

AX Property Sheet
Wire Sheet
Property Sheet
Category Sheet
AX Slot Sheet
Relation Sheet
Chart

Step 5 In the secondary view area, select the desired component view to add.

The AX Property Sheet and Property Sheet views display the component properties.

PropertySheet		0	Å↓	∎⊥
AX Property	/ Sheet			
enabled	true			-
layer				-
visible true				-
✿ Wb View Binding				×
ord	<ord></ord>			
degradeBehav	None			-

Step 6 In the Properties area, edit the widget template properties, as desired and click **OK**.

 Widget Tree -7 Ľ. D, ScrollPane (Root) CanvasPane (Content) Fan (Bool PropertySheet [station:|slot:/Drivers/Der ----Facets Proxy Properties -7 PropertySheet 0 A↓ ∎↓ AX Property Sheet enabled true layer 360.0,280.0,100.0,100.0 .... layout true visible x ★ Wb View Binding ord station:|slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/F .... degradeBehav None

The Make Widget wizard closes and the new widget view opens on the Px Editor canvas.

Step 7 Use the handles on the widget view to expand the view to the desired size or edit the Layout property in the properties side bar.

Scroll bars appear if the widget view is larger than the canvas view area.

Step 8 To display the result in the **Px Viewer**, click Toggle View/Edit Mode ( ) in the tool bar.

The view is fully functional in the Px viewer, where you can edit properties, invoke commands, or make other edits to a component, just as if you are editing in Workbench.

Fan (Boolean Writable)	and the last of a			_	
Facets	Views		•		
_	Actions		•		
Proxy Ext	N		,	Emergency Inactive	
= ln1	New			<ul> <li>Emergency <u>A</u>uto</li> </ul>	
- In2	Edit Tags			Active	Ŧ
= In3	Make Ten	nnlate		Inactive	Ŧ
<b>—</b> In4	make ren	ipiace		÷ —	Ŧ
- In5	Cut		Ctrl+X	A <u>u</u> to	Ŧ
<b>—</b> In6	Сору		Ctrl+C	<u>S</u> et	
<b>—</b> In7	Paste		Ctrl+V	[null]	¥
- In8	Paste Spe			[null} {ok}	
In9	Duplicate		Ctrl+D	{DK}	Ŧ
- In10	Delete		Delete	[null]	¥
— In11		- {nu1		indif	Ŧ
<b>—</b> In12		- {nul	.1}		Ŧ
- In13		- {nul	.1}		Ŧ
<b>—</b> In14		- {nul	.1}		¥
- In15		- {nul	.1}		Ŧ
<b>—</b> In16		- {nul	.1}		Ŧ
- Fallback		on {ok	:}		Ŧ
Override Expiration		null			
🗎 Min Active Time			h 00m 00		
🗎 Min Inactive Time		+00000	h 00m 00	3 -	
Set Min Inactive Time	on Start	🔵 true	• •		
⊿ DemoEquip		Boolea	n Cov Hist	tory Ext	

# **Making Action widgets**

This procedure creates an Action widget using the Make Widget wizard.

Prerequisites: A Px View canvas is open. No open palette is required.

Step 1 Open the Nav side bar and expand the tree to locate the component to add to the **Px Editor** canvas.



Step 2 Drag the desired component to the canvas. The **Make Widget** wizard opens.

Make Widget				
Make Widget Make a new widget th	Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.			
station: slot:/Drivers/Demo	Equip/Vav1A/Fan			
OBound Label			Actions	
♦ Include Px File			O Emergency Active	
♦ From Palette			O Emergency Inactive	
🛇 Workbench View			O Emergency Auto	
Properties			O Active	
♦ Actions			O Inactive	
			O Auto	
			O Set	
	0	K Cancel		

The ord for the selected component displays in the ord area.

- Step 3 To bind to a different slot or component, double-click the ord and browse to the different slot in the component (for example: out or value) or to a different component.
- Step 4 Select the Action from the Source options list.

The Properties view area displays the actions that are available for creating the new widget.

🚰 Make Widget	×
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.	
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan	
♦ Bound Label	Actions
♦ Include Px File	O Emergency Active
♦ From Palette	O Emergency Inactive
♦ Workbench View	C Emergency Auto
♦ Properties	O Active
♦ Actions	O Inactive
	🔿 Auto
	🔿 Set
	· · · · ·
OK Cancel	

Step 5 In the Secondary side view area, select one or more actions from the list and click OK.

The Make Widget wizard closes and the new property widgets appear on the Px Editor canvas.



Step 6 To display the result in the **Px Viewer**, click Toggle View/Edit Mode ( ) in the tool bar.



# About Widget sizing in Px Editor

Sizing a widget is part of customizing the view.

To resize a widget on the canvas pane you must be in **Edit** mode. Click and drag one of the widget bounding box handles. To maintain the aspect ratio of the widget (maintain a proportionate relationship between the widget's height and width) press and hold the Ctrl key before you select and while you drag the widget bounding box.





**NOTE:** Workbench supports the use of SVG images, which retain image quality when scaled up or down in size.

# Embedding a Px View in another Px View

Using the PxInclude Widget and ORD Variables you can embed a single Px file in another Px file. The following is a general workflow to do this.

Step 1 Design and create (or open an existing) Px file to use as an included or child Px file.

This is the file to embed in a parent Px file using the **PxInclude** widget.

- Step 2 If you are using any bound variables, consider whether or not to use an ord variable for the ord property value of any bindings to assign only at the parent Px file level, then create the variables using the \$ (var) syntax.
- Step 3 Save the child Px file in the desired location.
- Step 4 Create (or open an existing) parent Px file.

This is the file that uses the **PxInclude** widget to embed the child Px file.

- Step 5 Add a **PxInclude** widget to the parent Px file using one of the following methods:
  - Drag (cut and paste) the widget from a palette and edit the ord property to add the child Px file.
  - Drag (cut and paste) the child Px file from the Nav tree to add the widget to the parent Px file with the child Px file already defined in the PxInclude ord property.
  - Drag (cut and paste) a component from the Nav tree to initiate the **Make Widget** wizard. Use the **Make Widget** wizard to select the child Px file and choose which variables to bind.
- Step 6 Select the **PxInclude** widget and edit the following properties, as required:
  - Enabled, Layout, and Visible—leave set to default values.
  - Ord—click the value and define or browser to select the child Px file. If you used the Make Widget wizard, this property may already be defined.
  - Variables—to open the Variables window, click the value property. Use the editor property to define an ord value for each variable that appears. Notice the after column to verify the correct ord path for each variable.
- Step 7 To close the Variables window, click OK.
- Step 8 Save the parent Px file and attach it as a view to a component, if desired.
- Step 9 To verify that the variable ord paths are set correctly, view the parent Px file from the component view (if used).

## Example of a PxInclude widget with a single ORD variable

The following example illustrates using a PxInclude widget with a single ORD variable.

The figure shows an example of the **variables** window with one variable assigned.

🏰 variables	×
Value	<b>t</b>
· · ·	
Variable Name	Literal Substitution
Before	After 🛡
file:^px/Responsive/Home.px	file:^px/Responsive/Home.px
file:^px/Documentation.px	file:^px/Documentation.px
file:^px/AHU_Schedules.px	file:^px/AHU_Schedules.px
station: slot:/OAT	station: slot:/OAT
file:^px/Alarm_Console.px	file:^px/Alarm_Console.px
history: view:history:HistoryChartBuilder	history: view:history:HistoryChartBuilder
file:^px/User_Manager.px	file:^px/User_Manager.px
station: slot:/CurrentTime	station: slot:/CurrentTime
station: slot:/OAh	station: slot:/OAh
ок	Cancel

Figure 14 Example: PxInclude Widget with a Single ORD variable

This window opens when you double-click on the **variables** property in a PxInclude widget.

- The top half of the window is an editor. The text string you type a text string appears in the **Value** column as a substitute for the variable. Each literal text string replaces each variable that has been set up in the child Px file.
- This example shows a single variable that is used in four instances. Each instance of the variable ord has a different point appended to it.
- The **Before** column (bottom-left area of the window) displays each instance of the variable as defined in the child Px file.
- The After column (bottom-right area of the window) displays the results of any edits entered in the editor. This is the literal ord value that the PX file uses.

## Example of PxInclude Widgets with multiple ORD variables

This example illustrates how PxIncludes can use more than one ORD variable.

The figure shows a **Px Editor** view of a Px file. This Px file has a **PxInclude Widget** with multiple variables defined, as shown in the widget's **Properties**, and **variables** windows.

	Propertie				2	.Volue	etwork/MZABU2	
	Painclude				o" 21 81			
	* Pxinclud					1		
AHU U	enabled	true			12			
	layer							
MZAH	layout	120.0,181.0,1620.0,51.0						
	ord	file:*px/AHU_Summary						
MZAN	variables	ord-station:(slot:/Driver	s/LonNetwork/MZA	HU2				
	visible	true						
MZAH			OK Cano			Before	After	
	*******					S(ord)/points/Outputs/HtgVlvCtrl	station: slot/Drivers/LonNetwork/MZAHU2/points/Outputs/HtgVlvCtrl	
MZAHU	30	0,301,305,307,311,			Off	S(ord)/points/Monitoring/EffOccupancy	station: slot:/Drivers/LonNetwork/NZAHU2/points/Monitoring/EffOccupancy	
WIZPIETC	,0	319,321	V			S(ord)/points/Inputs/SupFanSts	station: slot:/Drivers/LonNetwork/MZAHU2/points/inputs/SupPanSts	
MZAHL	17 22	0,332A,329,327A,			Off	S(ord)	station: slot/Drivers/Lon Network/NZAHU2	
MLANU	"	327,323	V			S(ord)	station (slot/Orivers/LonNetwork/MZAHU2	
SZAHU		BASEMENT		83		S(ord)/points/Inputs/SupPanSts	station:(slot;/Drivers/LonNetwork/NZAHU2/points/inputs/SupPanSts	
SLANU.	1	DASEMENT	<b>U</b>	U)		Sford)/points/Outputs/CigvlvCtrl	station: slot:/Drivers/Lon Network/NZAHU2/points/Outputs/Clg//vCtrl	
		233A,231,229		0		S(ord)/points/Inputs/FreezeStat	station: slot;/Drivers/LonNetwork/MZAHU2/points/inputs/FreezeStat	
		coon,cor,cco	U)	U		S(ord)/points/Inputs/FilterSts	station:[slot/Orivers/LonNetwork/NZAHU2/points/inputs/FilterSts	
		204		0		Sford//points/Inputs/ReturnAirSmoke	station:]slot/Drivers/LonNetwork/NZAHU2/points/inputs/ReturnAirSmoke	
		201	0000	25				

Figure 15 Example: PxInclude Widgets with Multiple ORD Variables

This window opens when you double-click on the variables property in a PxInclude widget.

- The **PxInclude widget** is placed in the bottom left corner of the **Px Editor** view of a parent Px file (displaying three of the four included ORD variables).
- You define the ORD variables by typing in the editor. What you type appears in the **Value** column of the **variables** window. The variable values display in the **After** column in the lower half of the window.
- Defined variables display in the **PxInclude Properties** window (or **Properties** palette) with multiple variables displaying in the **variables** property value field separated by commas.
- Values display in the **PxInclude** widget area only after the variable is defined (using the **Variables** window).

# Chapter 4 Animating graphics (data binding)

### Topics covered in this chapter

- About data binding
- Add a data binding to a widget
- Animate a widget property
- Animate using static SVG images
- Relativize absolute Ords
- Types of data bindings

Animated graphics are comprised of one or more widgets assembled in a Px file, available for display using the Workbench display media types. Animated graphics change, or update, based on data values that come from object sources that are connected (or bound) to them.

A graphic can be as simple as a single word of text ON or a number 72, or it can be an animated image such as a rotating fan. Widgets provide the graphic visualization of data in Workbench. Animated graphics are comprised of one or more widgets assembled in a Px file, available for display using the Workbench display media types.

Widgets are animated by binding any widget properties to a legitimate data source. This means that you can connect numeric values to widget properties that use numeric values and you can connect binary values to objects that can use binary values. By animating the properties of a widget, you can control text and image appearance as well as a change a widget's location on the page and even its visibility.

# About data binding

Bindings are established between a widget and an object. Binding provides real-time information for presentation.

All widgets may be bound to data sources using data binding. An ord links a bindings to a widget. A single binding consists of a single widget–object relationship. A binding's ord property identifies the location of the object that updates and animates the widget.

For example, the most common type of binding, the value binding, provides some of the typical functions that are associated with building real-time information for presentation as both text and graphics. This includes support for mouse-over status and right-click actions. Additionally it provides a mechanism to animate any property of its parent widget using converters that convert the target object into property values. The following figure shows a value binding.

★ Value Bind	ling	x
ord	null	
degradeBeha	None	-
hyperlink	null	
summary	%displayName?typeDisplayName% = %.%	
popupEnable	true	-
	OK Cancel	

The following figure illustrates the object-to-widget property binding concept. In this example, a widget has three separate data bindings. This means that each binding is coming from a different object and therefore each binding has a different ord that defines its binding. Each binding provides access to an object's values so that they may be used, as required, to animate the widget properties.

Figure 16 Widget with three bindings



# Add a data binding to a widget

Add a binding to a widget that is already on the Px Editor canvas by editing properties.

There are different ways to add a binding to a widget. You can add a binding to a widget using the Make Widget wizard or you can edit the widget properties as described here.

- Step 1 In the PxEditor canvas, select the desired widget.
- Step 2 In the **Properties** side bar, click the **Add Binding** button (<sup>a</sup>).
- Step 3 In the Add Binding window, select a binding type from the options list and click the OK button. The binding type properties are added to the binding area at the bottom of the widget property sheet.
- Step 4 Under the binding type properties, click the ord property. The ord window opens.
- Step 5 In the **ord** window, type or browse to the value to bind to the widget.
- Step 6 Click the **OK** button.

The ord is added to the binding area of the widget property sheet.

# Animate a widget property

This topic describes to animate a widget property.

Animating a property means to link a widget property to a bound data component value, so that the widget can display any change in value as it occurs.

**NOTE:** Before you can animate a widget property, you must add a binding from the desired component to the target widget. The binding must exist before the property can be animated.

Step 1 In the Px Editor canvas, select (or double-click) the widget to animate.

The widget properties display in the Properties side bar (or window, if you double-clicked).

Step 2 In the **Properties** side bar (or window) right-click on the property to animate and select **Animate** from the popup menu.

The **Animate** window opens. If you have more than one binding associated with the widget, all bindings are available in the **Binding** options list.

- Step 3 From the **Binding** options list, select the binding that is associated with the component value to which to link.
- Step 4 From the **Converter Type** options list, select the binding that is associated with the component value to link to.

**NOTE:** The default converter type is based on the component that you have selected and most of the time this is the converter type to use.

The **Animate** window displays different properties, based on the type of value (and converter) that you are animating.

Step 5 Complete the binding to the value using the controls in the Animate window and click OK.

The Animate window disappears and the binding opens in the properties side bar (or window).

Step 6 If using the **Properties** window, click **OK** to close it.

The property value is animated.

# Animate using static SVG images

This type of animation requires at least two SVG images, of identical size and shape. The animation is caused by alternately displaying one image and then the next. You can apply this animation to a **Picture** widget or **Label**.

### **Prerequisites:**

- A recent HTML5 compliant browser, for example: FireFox, Chrome, Opera, IE (v.10 or later) and Safari.
- The svgBatik module (svgBatik.jar) must be in the Modules folder.

The following example uses the **Picture** widget and two arrow images, in one the arrow points up, in the other it points down.

Step 1 In the station, create a new EnumWritable point to use as the data source for the animation.

- Step 2 Set the range values for the **Facets** as follows:
  - 0 = Up
  - 1 = Down
- Step 3 Right-click the component and select **Views**→**New** View to open a new Px view.
- Step 4 Select **PxViewer→Toggle View/Edit mode** to switch to Edit mode.
- Step 5 Open the bajaui palette, expand the Widgets folder and drag the Picture widget to the Px Editor canvas.
- Step 6 Double-click the widget to open the **Edit Properties** window and click the **Add Binding** button (in the upper right corner), to add a value binding to the widget.
- Step 7 In the Value Binding section of the Properties window, click on the ord property of the binding and click the selection icon ( ) to access the Component Chooser.
  - a. In the Component Chooser, locate and select the out value of the EnumWritable data source created in step one, for example: station: |slot:/Drivers/Points/EnumWritable/out/value, and click OK.
- Step 8 Open the kitPxN4svg palette, expand Piping folder and drag the DirectionArrowDown and DirectionArrowUp image files to the Px Editor canvas.

**NOTE:** The kitPxN4svg and Piping folders are automatically generated under the station's Files folder.

- Step 9 Double click on the Picture widget, Properties window opens.
- Step 10 In the **Properties** window, click the selection icon to access the File Chooser.
  - a. In the File Chooser, locate the added DirectionArrowUp image file (for example, file:^px/kitPxN4svg/Piping/Direction Arrows/DirectionArrow Up.svg)
- Step 11 In the Picture widget section of the Properties window, right-click the image property and click Animate.
  - a. In the Animate window, select the first facet of the EnumWritable and click Set and use the File Chooser to locate and select the first image file (for example, file:^px/kitPxN4svg/Pip-ing/Direction\_Arrows/DirectionArrow\_Up.svg) to be displayed for facet value 0 and click OK.
  - b. Select the second facet of the EnumWritable and click Set and use the File Chooser to locate and select the second image file (for example,file:^px/kitPxN4svg/Piping/Direction\_ Arrows/DirectionArrow Down.svg) to be displayed for facet value 1 and click OK.

Step 12 Click Save to save these changes to your Px View.

The graphic image changes automatically when you set the **Actions**. The image displayed depends on whether the EnumWritable Action is set to **Up** or **Down**. For example, in View mode, right-click the displayed arrow image and select **Actions**→**Set** and change to **Down**:



Additionally, providing an input to the EnumWritable using a control component, such as **MultiVibrator** in the **kitControl** palette, causes the animation to occur automatically. For example, drag a MultiVibrator component onto the wire sheet view for the EnumWritable and set the MultiVibrator **Period** property to 5 seconds (so that the **out** value changes from true to false every five seconds). In the wire sheet view, connect the MultiVibrator out value to the EnumWritable In :

MultiVibrator 🔜	
Multi Vibrator	EnumWritable 👩
Dut true {ok}	Enum Writable
	Out Down {ok}@1
	In10 Down {ol
	In16 - {nul

Switch to the Px Editor View mode to observe the animation.

# **Relativize absolute Ords**

Open the Relativize ords window from the **Bound Ords** palette. This Px Editor tool provides a convenient way to change absolute ords to relative ords.

When you use the Px Editor tools to bind data, the ord is usually supplied in an absolute format, by default. For example, station: |slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/AirHandler/DamperPosition. If you change the data binding to make it relative, then the path resolves relative to its current parent ord. This relative path makes the Px file resolve data bindings correctly to identically named components that reside in different locations, making this one Px file reusable in many views.

- Step 1 Open an existing Px view that contains one or more widgets with bindings that have absolute ords.
- Step 2 In Edit mode, in the **Bound Ords** area confirm that there are absolute ords.

**TIP:** An absolute ord is relative to the station and shows the entire file path from the station's **Config** node.

Step 3 In the **Bound Ords** area, click the **Relativize Ords** (...) button.

The Bound Ords window opens listing all of the ords that can be relativized.

Step 4 Click the **OK** button.

The **Bound Ords** area, you can see the shortened file path of each relativized ord. The ords are relative to the current parent ord.

The following image shows the relativizing absolute ords:

	Relativize Ords	
	Before	After
	✓ station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan	slot:Fan
	✓ station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan/active	slot:Fan/active
	✓ station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan/auto	slot:Fan/auto
	station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEquip/Vav1A/Fan/emergencyActive	slot:Fan/emergencyActive
	OK Cancel	
<ul> <li>Bound Ords</li> </ul>	2	
	/ <del></del>	
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEq	uip/Vav1A/Fan	
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEq	uip/Vav1A/Fan/active	
station: slot:/Drivers/DemoEq	uip/Vav1A/Fan/auto	
stational also (Daireas (Danas Far		
station: stot:/Drivers/DemoEq	uip/Vav1A/Fan/emergencyActive	

# Types of data bindings

There are different types of bindings that may be used with widgets.

Some bindings work with only a certain type of widget (for example, a bound label binding) and other binding types may be used with several types of widgets (for example, a value binding). Shown here are bindings as they appear in an options list.

The following list describes each binding type.

• Action binding

Invokes an action on the binding target component when an event is fired by the parent widget.

• Bound Label binding

Connects a value to a bound label widget.

• Field Editor binding

Used to bind field editor components to an object.

• Popup binding

Used to display a Px view in an additional popup window that you can specify and configure.

• Setpoint binding

Used to display the current value of a setpoint and also to provide the ability to modify it.

• Spectrum binding

Used to animate a widget's brush (color) property.

• Spectrum setpoint binding

Used in conjunction with a spectrum binding.

- Table binding
  - Uused to bind table data in a bound table.
- Value binding

Used to bind to values that are typically under a component.

## Types of binding properties

One or more of the following properties may be included with various binding types.

• actionArgument

This property works with certain widgetEvents to specify the action to take when the widgetEvent is triggered. For example, a mouseEvent, such as a click on a widget can change a Boolean status from true to false or prompt the user to select a setting. Argument options, like the widgetEvents, themselves, are context sensitive, depending on widget and binding type.

• degradeBehavior

This property specifies how the object behaves when binding communications are not available. If a binding is not usable, this property allows the designer to choose how to degrade the UI gracefully. For example, if the user does not have permission to invoke a specific action, a button that is bound to that action can be dimmed or hidden entirely. To preserve backward compatibility, the default degradeBehavior is none.

• extent

This spectrum binding property represents the total range of the bound value which maps from low to high.

highColor

This spectrum binding property specifies the color of the highest value assignment for a spectrum color binding. The high color displays when the bound target is greater than setpoint+extent/2. As the bound value decreases below the maximum value specified, the color approaches the color set by the Mid Color property.

hyperlink

This property provides a link to another object. When used, the hyperlink is active in the browser or in the Px viewer.

icon

This property specifies an icon to appear in the top left corner of a popup window. The icon property is not available with the popup binding.

increment

This property is a value that can be set to increment (increase) or decrement (decrease) a current value by the assigned amount. A positive number in this property field increments a value; a negative number in this field decrements a value.

lowColor

This spectrum binding property specifies the color that is used for the lowest value assignment for a spectrum color binding. The low color displays when the bound target value is less than setpoint-extent/2. As the value bound to this property increases above the minimum value specified, the color approaches the color set by the Mid Color property.

midColor

This spectrum binding property specifies the color that is used for the middle value assignment for a spectrum color binding. This color is displayed when the bound value is exactly at the setpoint. As the binding value increases above this point, the displayed color approaches the color set by the High Color property. As the bound value decreases below this point, the displayed color approaches the color set by the Low Color property.

• modal

This property applies to Popup Bindings. When set to true, the popup window associated with the Popup Binding is a modal window.

**NOTE:** A modal window is a child (or secondary) window that appears in front of a parent window and, typically, does not allow interaction with the parent window. The modal window created using this property is always on top but does not prevent a user from interacting with the parent window.

#### ord

This property specifies the ORD to bind to the widget. This property must have a value for the widget to be bound. In a Popup binding this is the path that designates the component view that displays in the popup window.

### popupEnabled

This property allows (true) or prohibits (false) a secondary popup (right-click) menu to appear when a user clicks on this label from a browser or Px viewer.

false prevents actions from being executed at a control point from a specific Px graphic while still allowing access to the action from a different Px graphic or Property Sheet.

NOTE: Other ways to make actions unavailable include:

- Hiding the action slot on the component makes the action unavailable but it would apply to every
  point of access in the station.
- Actions can also be assigned operator or admin permission requirements to limit the access.

#### position

This property designates an initial screen position for a popup window.

setpoint

This binding property specifies the value that is used for displaying the Mid Color. For example, if you set this value to 70, the color that you define for Mid Color displays when the bound value is 70.

size

This property designates an initial screen size for a popup window.

### statusEffect

this property provides three options for enabling or disabling status effects.

Color

This option enables a background color change when the bound value status changes.

Color and blink

This option to enables a background color change and a blinking effect when the bound value status changes.

None

This option disables any effects based on bound value status changes.

• summary

This property specifies a display name for the widget in text or by means of a script.

title

This property specifies the text that appears in a popup window title bar.

widgetEvent

This property specifies one of several possible events: actionPerformed, focusEvent, invokeAction, keyEvent, mouseEvent. Possible actions depend on the type of widget and action. Some widgetEvents specify an actionArgument, as described, above.

widgetProperty

This property allows you to specify the property that you are targeting in the binding's parent widget. For example, you can use a spectrum binding that has a bound label parent to change the background property of that parent label by selecting background in the Widget property. Or, you can change the foreground color by choosing foreground. You can target only one value per binding but you may add additional bindings if you want to target more that one property in the parent widget.

## About bound label bindings

Bound labels connect a value to a bound label widget.

Bound label bindings are used exclusively for connecting a value to a bound label widget. Bound labels, which are located in the kitPx module, have properties that you can edit and access from the Px Editor properties side bar. The properties pane for the bound label binding is shown below.

Figure 17 Bound label binding properties

Bound Lab	el Binding	×
ord	null	
degradeBehav	None	-
hyperlink	null	
summary	%displayName?typeDisplayName% = %.%	
popupEnable	true	-
statusEffect	Color And Blink	-
	OK Cancel	

To access these properties after dragging a **BoundLabel** from the **kitPx** palette to the Px Editor, doubleclick the bound label.

Bound label binding properties include the following:

- ORD
- Hyperlink
- Summary
- Popup Enabled
- Status Effect

## About value bindings

Value bindings support real-time graphics, mouse-over effects, and right-click actions.

Value bindings bind to values that are located, typically, under a component. Widget properties may be overridden by creating dynamic slots of the same name with a converter that maps the bound target object into a property value. This capability is what animates any widget property. Value bindings support features, such as real-time graphics, mouse-over, and right-click actions.

Value binding properties include the following:

- ORD
- Hyperlink

- Summary
- Popup Enabled

### **Types of Converters**

Converters are used to change data from one type to another so that the data can be used to communicate with a particular widget property value.

In most cases, when you animate a property, the correct data converter appears by default at the top of the list, as shown.

Figure 18 Types of converters

Converter Type		
I Boolean To Simple	-	
I Boolean To Simple		
I Boolean To Boolean		
I Enum To Simple		
I Enum To Enum		
Fixed Simple		

The following types of converters are available when using a value binding:

- Fixed Simple
- I Numeric to I Simple
- I Status to Simple
- Object to String

## About spectrum bindings

Use this binding to animate a widget's brush (color) property by mapping a numeric value into a color range defined by lowColor, midColor, and highColor properties.

The properties pane for the spectrum binding properties is shown below.

Figure 19 Spectrum binding properties

Spectrum Binding		×
ord	null	
degradeBehavior	None	·
widgetProperty		·
lowColor		
midColor		
highColor		
setpoint	50.00	
extent	100.00	

Spectrum properties include the following:

- ORD
- degardeBehaviour
- Widget Property
- Low Color
- Mid Color
- High Color
- Set Point
- Extent

## About setpoint bindings

Use this binding to display the current value of a setpoint and also to provide the ability to modify it.

A setpoint is a status value property such as fallback.

The setpoint binding ORD must resolve down to the specific property that is being manipulated. If it is bound to a component or to a read-only property, then the binding attempts to use a set action to save.

The properties pane for the spectrum setpoint binding is shown in

Figure 20 Setpoint binding properties

★ Set Point B	×	
ord	null	
degradeBehav	None	
hyperlink	null	
summary	%displayName?typeDisplayName% = %.%	
popupEnable	true	
widgetEvent		
widgetProper		

Setpoint properties include the following:

- ord
- degradeBehavior
- Hyperlink
- Summary
- Popup Enabled
- Widget Event
- Widget Property

## About increment setpoint bindings

Use this type of setpoint binding to increment or decrement a numeric value.

The properties pane for the increment setpoint binding is shown below.

Figure 21 Increment setpoint binding properties

* Increment	Set Point Binding X
ord	null
degradeBehav	None 👻
hyperlink	null
summary	%displayName?typeDisplayName% = %.%
popupEnable	true 🗸
widgetEvent	actionPerformed 🗸
increment	1.00

### Increment setpoint setpoint properties include the following:

- ORD
- degradeBehaviour
- Hyperlink
- Summary
- Popup Enabled

- Widget
- Increment

## About spectrum setpoint bindings

This binding is used in conjunction with a spectrum binding to animate the midColor properties.

The properties pane for the spectrum setpoint binding is shown below:

Figure 22 Spectrum setpoint binding properties

Spectrum Setpoint Binding		×
ord	null	
degradeBehav	None	•
hyperlink	null	
summary	%displayName?typeDisplayName% = %.%	
popupEnable	true	

Spectrum setpoint properties include the following:

- Ord
- degradeBehaviour
- hyperlink
- summary
- popupEnable

## About action bindings

This type of binding invokes an action on the binding target component when an event is fired by the parent widget.

The ORD of an action binding must resolve down to a specific action within a component. Examples of actions include: active, inactive, override, and other commands. The properties pane for the action binding is shown here.

Figure 23 Action binding properties

★ Action Binding		×
ord	null	
degradeBehavior	None	-
widgetEvent		-
actionArg		
	OK Cancel	

Action binding properties include the following:

Property	Value	Description
ord	path	You can use ord property to choose the lo- cation of the data value to bind the widget.
degrade behavior	drop-down	Widget disappears when you set Hide, security checks shows permission not al- lowed. Widget disables when you set Disable and security checks shows per- mission not allowed.

widgetEvent	drop-down	Widget Event drop-down list Defines the action to perform.
actionArg	read-only	

## About table bindings

This type of binding is used to bind table data in a bound table.

Table bindings can bind to any collection using a BQL, SQL, or History ORD binding. For example, a table binding ORD might look like the following:

station:"slot:/"bql:select toPathString,toString from control:BooleanPoint

The properties pane for the table binding is shown below:

Figure 24	Table binding properties
-----------	--------------------------

▲ Table Bindi	ng	x
ord	null	
degradeBehav	None	•

Table binding properties include the following:

- Ord
- degradeBehaviour

## About field editor bindings

Field editor bindings are used to bind field editor components to an object.

A field editor is a component that is designed to view and edit an object property. Field editors are designed to be laid out on panes and are built with standard widgets like buttons, text fields, check boxes, and so on.

The properties pane for the field editor binding is shown here.

Figure 25 Field editor binding properties

✿ Wb Field Ed	itor Binding ×
Ord	station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones/ 🚥

Field editor binding properties include the following:

Ord

## **About Popup Bindings**

This type of binding may be used to open a **Px** view in an additional popup window that you can specify and configure in terms of size, location, and content.

The Popup binding is attached to a Px object (such as a button) and configured using the Popup Binding properties. The figure below shows the Popup Binding listed in the **Add Binding** window.

Figure 26 Popup Binding in the Add Binding Window

👫 Add Binding 🛛 🗙		
bajaui:Value Binding		
kitPx:Spectrum Setpoint Binding		
kitPx:Spectrum Binding		
kitPx:Set Point Binding		
kitPx:Mouse Over Binding		
kitPx:Popup Binding		
kitPx:Action Binding		
analytics:Analytic Web Rollup Binding		
analytics:Analytic Web Chart Binding		
analytics:Analytic Rollup Binding		
analytics:Analytic Value Binding		
OK Cancel		

The Popup Binding has the following properties:

Figure 27 Popup Binding properties

Popup Binding	1	×
ord	null	
degradeBehavior	None	-
title	Pop up	
position	100.0,100.0	
size	800.0,600.0	
modal	false	-
	OK Cancel	

Property	Value	Description
ord	path	You can use ord property to choose the lo- cation of the data value to bind the widget.
degrade behavior	None <b>or</b> Disable <b>or</b> Hide	Widget disappears when you set Hide, security checks shows permission not al- lowed. Widget disables when you set Disable and security checks shows per- mission not allowed.
title	text	By default title Pop up appears but User can add any title in web (customize title). %lexicon(kitPx:popupBinding.title)% for- mat also available. It is use to add a title for multilingual stations.
position	number	User can set the position of Popup Bind- ing as per requirement.
size	number	User can set the size of Popup Binding as per requirement.
modal	true <b>or</b> false	User get access to original dialog when set the new dialog with modal true and user need to complete the user dialog be- fore they switch the window when set the modal false.

## About relative and absolute bindings

Data bindings, like ORDs, can be relative or absolute.

Since ORDs can be relative or absolute and widgets are bound to data sources using an ORD, data bindings can be relative or absolute, as shown here.

Figure 28 Absolutely bound ORDs and relatively bound ORDs



This is a particularly important point to remember if you want to design Px files that are used in multiple views on a local station or even possibly for use across different stations. When you use the Px Editor tools to bind data, the ORD is usually supplied in an absolute format, by default. The ORD is relative to the station, such as:

station:|slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/AirHandler/DamperPosition

This absolute path ensures that the data always resolves to a single unique component (DamperPosition) in the location that is specified by the ORD, regardless of where the Px file or the parent component is located. If the same Px file is attached to a view that belongs to a different component, the ORD will still resolve to the original DamperPosition component because of the absolute path. However, if you make data binding relative, then the path will resolve relative to its current parent ORD. This relative path makes the Px file resolve data bindings correctly to identically named components that reside in different locations, thus making one Px file usable in many views.

You can open the **Relativize ORDs** window from the Bound ORDs palette, as shown. This Px Editor tool provides a convenient way to change absolute ORDs to relative ORDs.

Figure 29 Relativizing bound ORDs

🗟 Relativize Ords	×
Before	After 🛛
Station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/AirHandler/DamperPosition	slot:DamperPosition
Station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/AirHandler/Fan	slot:Fan
station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/AirHandler/HeatingCoil	slot:HeatingCoil
OK Cancel	
- 🕞 Bound Ords	2
station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/AirHandler/DamperPo	sition
station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/AirHandler/Fan	
station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/AirHandler/HeatingCo	in

## About tag-based NEQL bindings

Niagara 4.9 and later has added support for tag-based bindings. Tag-based bindings use NEQL queries and resolve NEQL Ords instead of using more traditional Ord types, such as slot Path Ords.

In these descriptions, the component on which a Px view is placed is referred to as the base component. A Px view with relativized slot path Ords is more reusable than one with absolute slot path Ords but it still requires components to be positioned the same and named exactly the same on other base components Tagbased Px bindings use NEQL queries instead of slot paths for the bound ORDs. The result is that components can have different names and be placed anywhere in the station as long as there is a set of tags to identify the component and a (optional) relation to get from the base component to that bound component.

If there is not a relation between the base component and the bound component but the bound component is a descendant of the base component, a Select NEQL query can be used for the Ord binding. If the bound

component is not a descendant of the base component, there must be a relation and a Traverse NEQL query will be used.

Figure 30 Neqlize Ords (Convert to tag-based) window

Veq	lize Ords (Convert to tag-based)		×
	Options		Refresh All
	Before	After	Path f
	neql:a:tag1 single:	neql:a:tag1 single:	Failed to resolve Before Ord
	neql:a:tag3 single:	neql:a:tag3 single:	slot:/Points/BooleanWritable3
	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag1 single:	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag1 single:	No identifying tags found
	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag3 single:	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag3 single:	slot:/External/NumericWritable3
/	slot:BooleanWritable2	neql:a:tag2 single:	slot:/Points/BooleanWritable2
/	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable2	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag2 single:	slot:/External/NumericWritable2
	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable4	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable4	No identifying tags found
	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable5	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable5	Not an endpoint or descendent
	station: slot:/Points/BooleanWritable4	station: slot:/Points/BooleanWritable4	No identifying tags found

Invoked in a **Px Editor** view, from the **Bound Ords** pane by clicking the  $\checkmark$  (Neqlize Ords) button. The **Neqlize Ords** window attempts to find a set of tags and optionally a relation to distinguish a component in the bound ORDs list from a search set. The search set depends on what type of query you want.

The **Neqlize Ords** window shows the **Before** conversion value of the slot path Ords, the **After** conversion value of the tag-based NEQL Ords with tags and an optional relation, and the **Path** value shows the absolute slot path ord to that component because any previously converted NEQL queries may resolve to anywhere in the station.

## Additional buttons

• Options opens the Workbench Neglize Options window.

Convers	sion Mode Traverse If Possible 🗸	
	Excluded Relations	Excluded Tags
Service	n:child, n:parent, n:tagGroup	n:bindHints, n:displayName, n:history, n:name, n:node, n:ordInSession, n:station, n:targetSlotHint, n:type, n:vendor,
	Use Service Excluded Relations	Use Service Excluded Tags
User		

• Refresh All refreshes all selected rows in the Neglize Ords window.

## **Right-click menu options**

• Edit NEQL Ord opens the Edit Neql Ord window. When selected, the Edit directly checkbox gives you full control to make changes to the Resulting Ord value of your NEQL query. When not selected, however, you can select different tags and relations to use. The query is generated based on your selections.

Edit NEQL Ord					>
Resulting Ord					Edit direct
traverse hs:equipRef	<- whe	re	a:tag2		
Relations		Tag	s		
ID and Direction	<b>₽</b>		ID	Value	Ę
✓ hs:equipRef<-			a:tag1		A
		1	a:tag2		_
			hs:cur		_
			hs:curErr		
			hs:curStatus	unknown	

• Refresh Row which is invoked by right-clicking on a single row.

## Types of NEQL queries

There are two types of queries in NEQL:

- A Traverse query uses a single relation ID and direction to get from a base component to a set of endpoints. If a component in the bound ORDs list is one of those endpoints, an algorithm compares the tags on that component to the tags on the other endpoints. If there is a set of tags that distinguishes the component from the other endpoints, that set of tags, the relation ID, and relation direction are returned. If there is not a distinguishing set of tags, another search is made with another relation on the base component.
- A Select query operates on the descendants of a base component. If a component in the bound ORDs list
  is one of those descendants, an algorithm compares the tags on that component to tags on the other descendants. If there is a set of tags that distinguishes the component from the other descendants, that set
  of tags, but no relation ID or relation direction, is returned.

Within the Workbench **Tools**→**Options** for **Px Editor**, there are three query modes for finding a set of tags and optional relation:

- Traverse If Possible attempts to find a traverse query but falls back to a select query.
- **Traverse Only** attempts to find a traverse query only; an error is returned if the bound component is not an endpoint of one of the base component's relations or there is not a set of tags that distinguishes the bound component from other endpoints.
- Select Only- attempts to find a select query only; an error is returned if the bound component is not a
  descendant of the base component or there is not a set of tags that distinguished the bound component
  from other descendants.

In addition to the query mode, you can specify certain tags and relations to exclude from the query to keep the graphic as resuable as possible. A few examples of tags and relations that limit reusability, and that are already listed in default exclusions, are shown here:

- Tags: n:name, n:displayName, n:ordInSession, hs:id
- Relations: n:child, n:parent

A set of Default Excluded Tags and Relations is collected from each installed tag dictionary. A set of Custom Excluded Tags and Relations can also be specified in the station's TagDictionaryService. Additionally, a set of User Excluded Tags and Relations can be specified in the Px Editor Workbench Options.

# Chapter 5 Other elements to add to Px views

## Topics covered in this chapter

- Add and configure a comment box
- Add a text entry field and save button
- Embed a History Table in your Px view
- Embed a history chart in a Px view
- Add WeatherReports on Px Views
- Launching a History Chart Builder in a Px view
- Applying visual styles to Px views
- Customizing the login screen
- Optimizing existing Px files for mobile devices
- Converting bound ORDs to tag-based NEQL ORDs
- Using the visible property in Hx profile (an example)

There are several ways to add a comments box to a Px view. This section explains one way.

There are a number of ways to accomplish this. This section describes one method.

You can provide a comments box on a Px view for users to enter comments or notes. All saved entries are displayed in the Px view as well. The basic workflow for this is as follows:

# Add and configure a comment box

Part one of adding a comment box to a Px view is to add and configure components in your station.

## **Prerequisites:**

- You are connected to the station with the PX Editor view open.
- Step 1 In the Px Editor palette side bar, open the control palette, and drag a StringWritable point to a location in the Config node on your station.
- Step 2 In the palette side bar, open the history palette, expand the Extensions folder and drag a String-COV history extension onto the StringWritable point added earlier.
- Step 3 In the Nav tree, double-click on the added StringCov component to open its Property Sheet and set the Enabled property value to true and click Save.
- Step 4 In the Nav tree, right-click on the StringWritable point and select Actions→Set from the popup menu.
- Step 5 In the Set window, type some text to generate the first history record, for example: First text entry and click OK.
- Step 6 In the Nav tree, double-click on the **StringWritable** point to open its **Property Sheet**.
- Step 7 In the **Facets** slot, click on the configuration icon (»).

The Config Facets window opens.

- Step 8 In the **Config Facets** window, click the **Add** button (<u>)</u> and configure the facet key as follows, and click **OK**.
  - Key: multiLine
  - Type: Boolean
  - Value: true

Step 9 To complete the comment box, click Save.

Continue with the next procedure.

# Add a text entry field and save button

This topic describes how to add necessary widgets to to the comment box to display a text entry field and a save button.

- Step 1 In the Nav tree, drag your **StringWritable** point onto the canvas in your **Px** page.
- Step 2 In the Make Widget wizard, do the following:
  - Select From Palette as the source of the widget.
  - In the drop-down list, select the kitPx palette.
  - In the kitPx palette select a SetPointFieldEditor widget.
  - Click the OK button.
- Step 3 In the PxEditor canvas, double-click on the SetPointFieldEditor widget to open the Properties window.
- Step 4 Configure the Set Point Binding ord property to the in16 slot and click OK. The text entry field displays on the canvas.
- Step 5 In the **Palette** side bar, open the kitPx palette.
- Step 6 Drag a **Save** button widget to a position near the text entry field on the canvas.
- Step 7 Design your comments box as desired, for example, you could enclose the comments box and **Save** button in a Border pane and add a Label as shown below.
- Step 8 To save your changes, click the **Save** icon (III) in the toolbar.
- Step 9 To test the comment box, switch to **View** mode by clicking the Toggle View/Edit Mode button ( ), type some text in the text entry property and click the **Save** button.

Entering text activates the **Save** button. Your comments box should resemble the one shown here:



Step 10 In the Nav tree, expand the station's **History** node, locate the **StringWritable** history and doubleclick to open the **History Table** view.

PxTest/StringWritable 5 records Timestamp Trend Flags Status Value ľ\$ 31-Mar-17 3:47:00 PM IST {start} {null} 31-Mar-17 3:47:40 PM IST {} {ok} First text entry. 31-Mar-17 4:13:52 PM IST {} {ok} note added here .. 31-Mar-17 4:27:49 PM IST {start} {ok} my latest entry 31-Mar-17 4:28:36 PM IST {} {ok} This is my latest entry.

The History Table view contains a record of each saved text entry.

# Embed a History Table in your Px view

This topic describes how to embed the **History Table** view in your **Px** page to display the saved comments.

- Step 1 Drag the StringWritable history component to the Px view.
- Step 2 In the Make Widget wizard, select Workbench View and History Table.
- Step 3 Double click on the added **StringWritable** history component, the **Properties** window opens.
- Step 4 In the **Properties** window, set the following values:
  - defaultLiveUpdates to true
  - show time range editor to false
  - **show delta editor to** false
  - show live updates buttons to false

After saving your changes, the History Table containing all the text entries displays in the **Px** view. When a new comment is entered and saved in the **Px** view, the History Table automatically updates with the latest entry. Your comments box and **History Table** should look like this:

Add notes here					
		🔒 Sav	re		
PxTest/StringWrita	able			5 records	
Timestamp	Trend Flags	Status	Value	ta	
31-Mar-17 3:47:00 PM IST	{start}	{null}			
31-Mar-17 3:47:40 PM IST	{}	{ok}	First text entry.		
31-Mar-17 4:13:52 PM IST	{}	{ok}	note added here		
31-Mar-17 4:27:49 PM IST	{start}	{ok}	my latest entry		
31-Mar-17 4:28:36 PM IST	{}	{ok}	This is my latest entry.		

# Embed a history chart in a Px view

Embedding a pre-configured, individual history chart in a Px view.

#### **Prerequisites:**

- A pre-configured history in the station's **History** node.
- Step 1 Drag the pre-configured history or history extension component onto your Px page.
- Step 2 In the Make Widget wizard, select Workbench View and History Table.
- Step 3 Click **OK** and click **Save**.

The individual history is embedded in the Px page.

You can use the export icon ( ) or the **File→Export** menu option to export a history chart or history table. The history name and time range of the data are included at the top of the exported file (CSV, TXT, PDF), however, it shows value as the column identifier.

If you also want to provide access to the **History Chart Builder** in your Px view, you can add a popup binding on a widget that launches it.

# Add WeatherReports on Px Views

You can include one or more iconic displays of weather data on Px views.

## Prerequisites:

- The **weather** module must be installed.
- Station has Internet connectivity, or is on a NiagaraNetwork with a Supervisor using the **WeatherService**.
- Step 1 In the **Palette** side bar, open the **weather** palette.
- Step 2 Drag the WeatherService component to the Services node.
- Step 3 Double-click on the WeatherService to open the Weather Manager.
- Step 4 Click the **New** button.

The **New** window opens.

Step 5 Click OK button to add a new WeatherReport component in the WeatherService node. The WeatherReport is configured with the default provider, Nws Weather Provider.

Step 6Drag the WeatherReport component to your Px page.The Make Widget wizard opens.

- Step 7 Select the Workbench View and click the OK button to add WeatherReport to the Px page.
- Step 8 Select PxEditor→Toggle View/Edit Mode to switch to PxViewer.

The **Px** view includes a display of current weather data:



# Launching a History Chart Builder in a Px view

You can launch the History Chart Builder in a Px view by adding a Pop Up binding on a widget in your Px page. The ord of the Popup binding is linked to the station's **History**. When finished with the chart builder, simply close the Popup to return to your Px view.

## Prerequisites:

- A pre-configured history in the station's History node.
- Step 1 Drag an ActionButton (ImageButton) widget from the kitPx palette to your Px page.
- Step 2 Double click on the ImageButton in the Widget Tree palette. Properties window pops up.
- Step 3 In the Image button property sheet view, configure the following:
  - In the text slot, type the desired button text (for example, Popup Chart Builder)
- Step 4 Add a Popup Binding by Clicking Add Binding button.
  - In the ord slot, paste the following value: history: |view:history: HistoryChartBuilder.
- Step 5 Click **OK** and click the **Save** icon in the menu bar.
- Step 6 In View mode, click the **Popup Chart Builder** button to access the History Chart Builder in the **Popup** window.

NOTE: You can control the size, position and title of the Popup window.

Step 7 When finished looking at the histories, close the **Popup** window, and the primary Px view is still open.

# Applying visual styles to Px views

There are two ways to apply visual styles to a Px view: use Workbench and configure Px properties.

Using Workbench themes to apply styles globally means all Px files reference a single properties file, the NSS (Niagara Style Sheet).

Configuring Px view properties applies the visual style to the current Px view. You must define and configure these properties on every Px page:

• Create Px Properties

To open the **Add** window, click the **Add New** <sup>(e)</sup> button. In the **Add** window, name the property and choose property types from drop-down lists.

• Edit Px Properties

In the Properties paletteedit buttons to edit a selected existing property values.

• Delete Px Properties

Click the **Delete** × button to delete a selected property.

• Link Px Properties

With a Px object selected, right-click on the desired object property and select the **Link** menu item from the popup menu. Under the **Link**submenu, select the property item to apply.

**NOTE:** The popup menu is context sensitive. Px Properties that are not appropriate for the selected object property are not available (dimmed).

• Unlink Px Properties

With a Px object selected, right-click on the linked property and select the **Unlink** menu item from the popup menu.

# Customizing the login screen

Instructions for customizing the login screen with your own logo and text.

### **Prerequisites:**

- The logo image that you plan to use must be placed in the file system of the station
- Open connection to your station

Create a customized login screen

- Step 1 Drag your logo image file from My File System to the Files folder of the Station.
- Step 2 Expand Config→Services, right-click on the WebService node and select Views→Slot Sheet.
- Step 3 Right-click under the current slots and select **Add Slot** from the popup menu.
- Step 4 Enter logo as the name and baja Ord as the type and click OK.
- Step 5 Right-click on the **WebService** node and select **Views→Property Sheet**.
- Step 6 Scroll down to the **logo** slot and click the down arrow next to the folder icon and select File Ord Chooser.
- Step 7 Select the image that you want to use as the logo on the login screen and click **Save**.

- Step 8 Right-click on the **Config** node of the station and select **Views**→**Slot Sheet**.
- Step 9 Right-click under the slots and select Add Slot from the popup menu.
- Step 10 Enter displayName as the name and baja Format as the type and click OK.
- Step 11 Right-click on the **Config** node and select **Views**→**Property Sheet** .
- Step 12 In the Display Name field, enter the text that you want to display on the login screen, for example: Custom Text Here.

For example, Custom Text Here

- Step 13 Click the **Save** icon in the toolbar.
- Step 14 Restart the station and log in through a browser window (http://localhost/login) to see your customized login screen:

	Custom graphic here	
Custom Te	ext Here	
R	Username: Password:	
Ţ.		Login

# Optimizing existing Px files for mobile devices

This procedure describes how to process a folder full of existing Px files (or a single existing Px file), applying responsive rules to the graphics to optimize their display when viewed on mobile devices using HxPx.

#### **Prerequisites:**

- You are connected to a running station with a folder containing one or more Px files to be optimized.
- Your station is running Niagara 4.6 or later.
- The pxEditor palette is open.

**CAUTION:** It is strongly recommended that you back up all Px files in a safe place before running the program object.

- Step 1 Click to expand the station **Services**→**ProgramService**.
- Step 2 In the pxEditor palette expand the Tools folder and drag the **ResponsiveMigration progra**mObject to the ProgramService in the station.
- Step 3 In a **Property Sheet** view ResponsiveMigration programObject, in the filePath field, click the Browse icon to locate the folder of Px files (or a single Px file) to be optimized and click **Open** to close the window.
- Step 4 In Services, click on DebugService to open the Logger Configuration window, and set the com. tridium.px.editor.util log to the preferred log level so that you can view the data, and click Save.
- Step 5 Click to disable/enable any of the processing features.

If unsure, leave set to true.

Step 6 In the Property Sheet (or Nav Tree) right-click on the ResponsiveMigration program, and click Actions→Dry Run The programObject lists all the matching files in the target directory and describes exactly what changes to make.

**NOTE:** It is recommended that you execute Dry Run at least once. If you have done so previously, an alternative is to click on **Actions**→**Execute** to run the programObject a single time in this step, omitting the remaining steps.

Step 7 Click **Dry Run** to deselect it.

The Dry Run option is turned off.

Step 8 Right-click on the ResponsiveMigration program a second time, and click Actions→Dry Run.

Executing Dry Run a second time commits the changes to the file system.

The selected graphics have been processed to optimize their display when viewed on mobile devices using HxPx.

More configuration details are available in the ResponsiveMigration-programObject, page 218 component topic.

# Converting bound ORDs to tag-based NEQL ORDs

Improve the reusability of a Px view that contains bound ORDs by converting the slot path ORDs to tagbased NEQL ORDs.

### Prerequisites:

- Workbench is installed and running.
- You have a component that has an existing Px view with bound ORDs assigned to it. The component on which a Px view is placed is referred to as the base component.
- You have more than one component configured with tags and relations.
- Step 1 Open the **Px Editor** view for an existing Px view.
- Step 2 In the **Bound Ords** pane, click 《(Neqlize Ords) to convert the Slot Path Ords to tag-based NEQL Ords and open the **Neqlize Ords** window.

**NOTE:** When editing a Px file, the **Neqlize Ords** button is disabled as is the **Relativize Ords** button. Both of these buttons become enabled when editing the graphic on a component running in a station. The Neqlize Ords button will also be disabled if connected to an older station or a station that does not have the tagdictionary module installed (the automatic conversion cannot be done in that case and the single scheme will be missing which will prevent the Neqlize Ords from working).

In the example below, the highlighted row shows that the conversion process found the Numeric-Writable2 point has the hs:equipRef relation that traverses from the base component to that point, and the point has the a:tag2 tag applied. It is this tag/relation combination that distinguishes that component from all the other components. The conversion process then pipes on the single:scheme to get the single point from the query result.

Step 3 Click **OK** to save the selected converted Ords and close the window.

After saving the converted Ords, the Px view can be reused on a different base component and the bound component can be named differently and be positioned anywhere in the station, as long as there is a set of tags to identify the component, and a relation to get from the base component to the bound component.

### Example

	Options		Refresh All			
	Before	After	Path			
	neql:a:tag1 single:	neql:a:tag1 single:	Failed to resolve Before Ord			
	neql:a:tag3 single:	neql:a:tag3 single:	slot:/Points/BooleanWritable3			
	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag1 single:	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag1 single:	No identifying tags found			
	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag3 single:	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag3 single:	slot:/External/NumericWritable3			
/	slot:BooleanWritable2	neql:a:tag2 single:	slot:/Points/BooleanWritable2			
/	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable2	neql:traverse hs:equipRef<- where a:tag2 single:	slot:/External/NumericWritable2			
	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable4	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable4	No identifying tags found			
	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable5	station: slot:/External/NumericWritable5	Not an endpoint or descendent			
×.	station: slot:/Points/BooleanWritable4	station: slot:/Points/BooleanWritable4	No identifying tags found			

Additional details on this example:

- The first four rows were previously converted to NEQL query ords. The Before Ords in the second and fourth rows still resolve. They are not selected (the After Ord is the same as the Before Ord) because they are already NEQL query Ords, but the Path column still shows the component the query resolves to.
- The first row does not resolve to any component because the tags have changed since that NEQL query Ord was converted. Note that Path column displays any errors encountered during conversion.
- The 3rd row no longer resolves to a single component only and more tagging is required to distinguish the component from other components.
- The fifth and sixth rows are slot paths that are able to be converted to NEQL query ords. The fifth row is a descendant only- there are no relations between the base and that bound component. The sixth row is for a component that is not a descendant of the base component but is the endpoint of a relation on the base component. Any rows where the Before Ord does not start with neql that can be successfully converted are automatically selected (indicated with a checkmark).
- The seventh through ninth rows are for slot path bound ords that failed to be converted to NEQL query ords. The seventh row is for a component that is the endpoint of a relation on the base component but does not have a set of tags that distinguishes it from other endpoints. The eighth row is for a component that is not a descendant of nor an endpoint of a relation on the base component.

# Using the visible property in Hx profile (an example)

An example of binding and using the **visible** property is shown in the following illustration.
Label	0	Å1	<b>1</b>
<b>▲</b> Label			
background	#1793e9		-
blink	false		-
enabled	true		T
font	bold 14.0pt Calibri		
foreground	white		*
halign	Left		-
image	null		
layer			-
layout	486.0,582.0,48.0,20.0		
text	Status		
textlconGap	4.00		
textToIconAlig	Right		-
valign	Center		
visible	slot:points/Inputs/FilterSts		
wordWrapEna	false		-
★ Value Bind	ng		×
ord	slot:points/Inputs/FilterSts		
degradeBehav	None		-
hyperlink	null		
summary	%displayName?typeDisplayName% = %.%		
popupEnable	true		-
	OK Cancel		

The example shows the **visible** property animated using a value binding. The value binding is linked to a writable point that passes its true or false value to the visible property so that it is visible (true) or hidden (false).

Note the following visibility characteristics:

- The **visible** property functions in Hx exactly as it functions in Px.
- Direct children of Tabbed panes cannot have a hidden visibility (visible = false).
- Direct children of Scroll panes cannot have a hidden visibility (visible = false).
- The **visible** property updates every 5 seconds.

The following illustration gives a comparison of how a simple use of the **visible** property displays in a browser using the WbApplet and using Hx (no applet).

Master Arm Switch ARM SAFE ARMED	Master Arm Switch ARM SAFE ARMED
Master Arm Switch	Master Arm Switch
ARM SAFE	ARM SAFE
SAFE	SAFE
Visbility using Px (WbApplet plugin)	Visbility using Hx (no browser plugin)

Note the following about this example:

• The **ARM** and **SAFE** buttons write to a Boolean point.

- The **ARMED** and **SAFE** labels have a **visible** property that is bound to and animated by the value of the Boolean point.
- Clicking the ARMED button sets the Boolean point value to true.
- Clicking the SAFE button sets the Boolean point value to false.
- The true Boolean point value sets the ARMED label visible property to true and the SAFE label visible property to false as defined by their respective visible properties using the visible window.
- The false Boolean point value sets the ARMED label visible property to false and the SAFE label visible property to true as defined by their respective visible properties using the visible window.
- The behavior of the **visible** property is the same in both Px (WbApplet) and Hx rendered views in the browser.

🔋 Boolean to Simple	2	
True Value	🔵 true	-
🃔 False Value	🔴 false	-

# Chapter 6 Build navigation files

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Creating a new nav files
- Deleting nav files
- Renaming nav files
- Editing nav files
- Create a global navigation menu using PxInclude
- Embed Px files with ord variables using PxInclude

The topics in this section are commonly associated with setting up and working with the Nav files.

# Creating a new nav files

You can have more than one nav file associated with a station. Nav files must reside in the **File** node, not in the station database.

**NOTE:** An efficient method for managing nav files is to create a nav folder on the file system to hold all your nav files.

Step 1 In the Nav tree, right-click on the **File** node and select **New→NavFile.nav**.

The File Name window opens with a default file name

Step 2 In the File Name window, type a name for the new nav file and click OK.

The File Name window disappears and the new nav file opens in the Nav tree.

# **Deleting nav files**

This procedure describes how to delete the nav file.

- Step 1 In the Nav tree, expand the Files node and navigate to the nav file to delete.
- Step 2 Right-click on the nav file and select **Delete** from the options list.

**NOTE:** An alternative method is to select the nav file in the Nav tree and press the **Delete** key on the keyboard.

The nav file is deleted.

# **Renaming nav files**

This procedure describes how to rename the nav file.

- Step 1 In the Nav tree, expand the **Files** node and navigate to the nav file to rename.
- Step 2 Right-click on the nav file and select **Rename** option from the list.

The **Rename** window opens with a default file name.

Step 3 In the **Rename** window, type a new name for the nav file as desired and click **OK**.

The nav file is renamed.

# **Editing nav files**

You can edit nav files in the Text Editor or in the Nav File Editor. The procedures in this section cover opening nav files, adding/deleting nodes, editing node hierarchy and editing nodes in a nav file.

# **Open nav files**

The nav file resides under the **Files** node, not in the station database.

**NOTE:** Keeping all of your station nav files in a nav folder simplifies file management.

- Step 1 In the Nav tree under the **Files** node, find the nav file to open.
- Step 2 Right-click on the nav file and select View→NavFileEditor or double click on the nav file to open the Nav File Editor view.

The Nav File Editor opens displaying the file in the Result Tree pane.

- Step 3 Edit the nav file, as desired.
- Step 4 Click the **Save** icon on the toolbar or select **File**→**Save** to save your changes.

## Add nodes in nav files

This procedure describes how to add node in the nav file.

- Step 1 Open the desired nav file in the Nav File Editor.
- Step 2 Add a node to the **Result** pane using any of the following methods:
  - Copy and paste

Copy a component or Px file from the Nav side bar and paste it into the **Result Tree** pane. The new node opens in the **Result Tree** as a child node of the node that you target when pasting.

#### • Drag (from the Nav side bar)

Drag a component or Px file from the Nav side bar and drop it onto the **Result Tree** pane. A new node opens in the **Result Tree** as a child node of the node that you target when dropping it.

• Popup menu

Right-click on the component to add and select Copy from the popup menu. Right-click the desired target area in the **Result Tree**, and select Paste from the popup menu. A new node opens in the **Result Tree** as a child node of the node that you target when pasting.

New button

Click the **New** button on the bottom of the **Nav File Editor** view. The **New Node** window opens.

Edit the Display Name, Target Ord, and Icon properties, and click OK. A new node opens in the **Result Tree** as a child node of the node that is selected.

#### • Drag (from the Source Tree)

Toggle the **Show Components** button and the **Show Files** button to display the desired objects in the **Source Objects** pane.

Drag the component or Px file from the **Source Objects** pane and drop it onto the **Result Tree** pane at the desired location. A new node opens in the **Result Tree** as a child node of the node that you target.

Step 3 Click the **Save** icon on the toolbar or select **File** $\rightarrow$ **Save** to save your changes.

### Delete nodes in nav files

This procedure describes how to delete node in the nav file.

- Step 1 Open the desired nav file in the Nav File Editor.
- Step 2 In the **Result Tree** pane, locate the node to delete and do one of the following:
  - Select the node to delete and click Delete

- Select the node to delete and press **Delete** on the keyboard
- Right-click on the node to delete and select Delete from the option.

## Edit node hierarchy

Node hierarchy in a nav file is the position of parent and child nodes in a tree structure.

Step 1 Open the desired nav file in the Nav File Editor.

- Step 2 In the Nav tree, locate the nav file to edit and do one of the following:
  - Drag the tree node from one location to another in the tree.
  - Select one or more child nodes in the tree and use the **Move Up** or **Move Down** buttons to raise or lower the node in its parent node.

**NOTE:** The **Move Up** or **Move Down** buttons move nodes only within their parent node. To move a node to a different parent, you must cut and paste the node.

The Nav File Editor opens the new node location in the Result Tree pane.

Step 3 Click the **Save** icon on the toolbar or select **File** $\rightarrow$ **Save** to save your changes.

## Edit node properties

This procedure describes how to edit the node properties.

- Step 1 Open the desired nav file in the Nav File Editor.
- Step 2 In the Nav tree, locate the nav file to edit and do one of the following:
  - Double-click on the desired node.
  - Select the desired node and click the **Edit** button.
  - Right-click on the node file and select **Edit** from the list.
- Step 3 In the **Edit** window, edit the node **Display Name**, **Target Ord**, and Icon properties, as desired and click **OK**.
- Step 4 Click the **Save** icon on the toolbar or select **File**→**Save** to save your changes.

# Create a global navigation menu using PxInclude

Create a global navigation menu that you can use on multiple Px pages in a station to achieve a standardized, uniform look.

You can have a consistent navigation menu available on your home page or on all pages and you need only edit the navigation menu page any time a change is required. Since the navigation menu Px file is a PxInclude on the other Px views, they are automatically updated with any change that you make.

Step 1 Create a new Px view for the menu.

**NOTE:** Remove the ScrollPane at the root in this view otherwise scroll bars display on the menu once it is embedded in other Px views.

- Step 2 Drag Action Button widgets from the kitPx palette to the canvas pane, one for each Px view that includes the menu.
- Step 3 For each image button widget, add a value binding setting the ord property to the appropriate Px file. For example, Home.px, Basement.px, 1st\_Floor.px, 2nd\_Floor.px.
- Step 4 Click the **Save** icon in the toolbar to save your changes.

This Px file is the global, navigation menu that you can include in other Px views.



Step 5 To embed the navigation menu, drag the **PxInclude** widget from the **bajaui** palette to each of the other Px pages on the station.

The result is a standardized menu displayed on each page, which you maintain by editing the navigation menu page any time a change is required.

HomePg.p	JX
Home	Basement 1st Floor 2nd Floor
Buildi	ng Home Page
	Basement.px
	Home Basement 1st Floor 2nd Floor
	Basement Page
L	

# Embed Px files with ord variables using PxInclude

This example illustrates embedding Px files with ord variables using a PxInclude widget.

#### **Prerequisites:**

• Have two relativized Px views.

In this example, there are two relativized views, Child 1 and Child 2 to include in the master Px file.

- Step 1 Edit the relativized ords in your Px views to use the \$(variablename) syntax in place of the actual ords, for example: \$(Child1)/Variable1.
- Step 2 Save the Child 1 and Child 2 Px files.
- Step 3 Create another folder named, Master and add a Px view.
- Step 4 Drag the Child 1 folder onto the Master Px view.
- Step 5 In the Make Widget wizard, select the Include Px File option, and use the File ord Chooser to select the ChildlPx.px file and click OK.
- Step 6 Select variable to bind, Child 1, and click OK. The PxInclude widget's properties.

Pxinclude		0	↓ ∎↓
* PxInclud	le		
enabled	true		
layer			-
layout	0.0,30.0,500.0,100.0		
ord	file:^Child1.px		
variables	Child1=station: slot:/Drivers/Child1		
visible	true		-

- Step 7 Repeat the steps 4–6 above using the Child 2 folder.
- Step 8 Switch to View mode to see the embedded Px files with ord variables. Use the Actions menu to affect the changes:



# Chapter 7 Generate reports

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Reporting process workflow
- Set up the reporting service
- ♦ Set up report data in a ComponentGrid
- ◆ Creating a ReportPxFile
- Configuring ExportSource component
- ◆ Configuring the EmailRecipient

The Reporting function helps you to design, display, and deliver data to online views and to printed pages.

The process of creating and sending a report can be performed in a variety ways. The following example illustrates the basic workflow for the reporting process.

# **Reporting process workflow**

The following list is a basic workflow for the reporting process.

• Setup the reporting service

Add the ReportService and child components (ExportSource and EmailRecipient) from the **Report** palette **Services** container.

• Layout report data in a ComponentGrid.

Add a ComponentGrid component (from the **Report** palette) onto the desired location in your Nav tree. Using the **Grid Editor** view, drag points from the Nav tree or use the popup menu or main menu icons to add rows and columns to the ComponentGrid.

• Create a Px page display of the report

Using the Px editor, add the ComponentGrid to a ReportPxFile page and design the report layout using ReportWidgets available from the **Report** palette.

Configure ExportSource component

In the ExportSource property sheet, identify the report Px file and schedule the report delivery.

Configure EmailRecipient component

In the EmailRecipient property sheet, identify the desired recipients and email account to use for delivery of the report.

# Set up the reporting service

Add the reporting service and components to the station.

- Step 1 In the Palette side bar, open the **report** palette.
- Step 2 Expand the Reporting folder.
- Step 3 Drag the following components **ReportService** and child components (**ExportSource** and **EmailRecipient**) into your station **Services** node.

ReportingService is setup and ready to use.

# Set up report data in a ComponentGrid

Add a ComponentGrid component (from the Reporting folder) onto the desired location in your Nav tree. Using the Grid Editor view, drag points from the Nav tree or use the popup menu or main menu icons to add rows and columns to the ComponentGrid.

- Step 1 In the Palette side bar, open the **report** palette.
- Step 2 Expand the Reporting folder from the **report** palette and drag the **ComponentGrid** component into the **Config** node in your station.
- Step 3 Right-click on the new ComponentGrid component and select Views→Grid Editor.

The Grid Editor view opens.

- Step 4 Expand the Nav tree to locate the desired network and expand the network so that you can see the devices in the tree.
- Step 5 Click and drag a single device from the Nav tree onto the middle pane in the Grid Editor.

NOTE: You must define this template row before adding columns.

This also adds the same device to the lower pane as one of the defined rows.

Step 6 In the Nav tree, click and drag the same device to the top pane of the **Grid Editor** (no columns defined).

This adds a column definition which defaults to the displayName of the device.

- Step 7 Again, click and drag the same device in the Nav tree to the top pane of the **Grid Editor**. This adds a second column definition.
- Step 8 Double-click the second column definition in the top pane of the Grid Editor to open the Edit window. Change the Name property to Status and change the format property to Status, and click the OK button.
- Step 9 In the Nav tree, select all of the other devices that you wish to include in the table, then click and drag them onto the lower pane of the **Grid Editor**.

This adds all of those devices as separate rows of the grid table.

Step 10 Save the Grid Editor and change to the Grid Table view to see the completed table.

# Creating a ReportPxFile

This procedure describes how to create a ReportPxFile.

- Step 1 Right-click on a Files container for a Px file and select New→ReportPxFile.px. A Name for New File window opens.
- Step 2 In the Name for New File window, edit the default file name, if desired, and click OK.

The new Px file, pre-loaded with a **ReportPane** widget, appears in the Nav tree.

- Step 3 Double-click on the new **ReportPxFile** to open it in PxViewer.
- Step 4 Switch to Edit mode.
- Step 5 Open the report palette, expand the Reporting folder and drag a ComponentGrid widget to the canvas pane.
- Step 6 In the **Make Widget** wizard, click **Workbench View** and in the secondary view area select **Grid Ed**itor and click **OK**.
- Step 7 Design the report layout using **ReportWidgets**.

# Configuring ExportSource component

This procedure describes how to configure ExportSource component.

- Step 1 In the station, expand Config→Services→ReportService and double-click on the ExportSource component to open the AX Property Sheet view.
- Step 2 In the **Source** slot, click on the icon to launch the ReportPxFile using the **Export Source wizard**.
- Step 3 In the **Export Source** wizard, click the folder icon and browse to your **ReportPxFile** and select it click **Open** to close the window.
- Step 4 In the Export Source wizard, click Next to continue and Finish.
- Step 5 In the Property Sheet view, expand the **Schedule** slot to schedule the report delivery. Select from the following options:
  - Trigger Mode (Manual, Daily, or Interval)
  - Time Of Day
  - Randomization
  - Days of Week
  - Last Trigger

Step 6 Click Save.

You have configured the report source and delivery schedule.

# **Configuring the EmailRecipient**

Two **EmailRecipient** components send email from the system. One is located in the **email** palette. This component manages alarms that are configured to be sent via email. The second is located in the **report** palette. It manages the sending of reports to one or more specific email addresses.

**Prerequisites:** The **EmailService** and ReportService are available in the station's **Config**→**Services** folder.

- Step 1 Right-click the EmailRecipient under ReportServices or EmailServices nodes and click Views→Property Sheet.
- Step 2 Enter the name and email address of recipient(s) and click Save.
- Step 3 Do the same for the alarm **EmailRecipients**.

# Chapter 8 About profiles

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- ♦ About Web Profiles
- About Kiosk Profiles

Profiles provide Niagara software engineers with the ability to customize both the desktop Workbench and the Web Workbench interface.

Profiles control how Workbench appears while using either the Java plugin, Hx, or mobile technology. In this context, it does not refer directly to security settings or personal preferences.

The type of profile used to log in to the station can result in certain views being inaccessible even if the user has permissions to access the view.

**NOTE:** If you include a view-based widget as part of a Px page, then, from a user-profile perspective, it is just a Px page which is allowed. The user permissions to that included view (component) in the station determine if it displays in the Px page or not.

The software engineer can create customized Workbench applications that provide different functionality.

Workbench comes with the following two categories of profiles that have specific profile types available. These profiles are described in the following sections.

- Web Profiles
- Kiosk Profiles

# **About Web Profiles**

Custom user interface design, at the browser level, allows for different views that may include or exclude features such as sidebars, navigation trees and other tools that are provided through the interface. Web profiles identify these different web interfaces.

You can assign a default Web profile to each user that is listed in the User Manager. In addition, if you have Mobile licensed, you can assign a Default Mobile Web Profile as well.

Following are some of the standard Web profile options:

- Default Wb Web Profile includes all Workbench functions
- Simple Admin Wb Web Profile includes a subset of Workbench interface features, but with admin access available.
- Basic Wb Web Profile includes a subset of Workbench interface features.
- Mobile Profile (default) provides a way for mobile devices (cell phones and tablets) to effectively display station views.
- Default Hx Profile provides full Hx interface features with no Java plugin required.
- Basic Hx Profile provides a subset of interface features with no Java plugin required.
- Default Touch Profile uses Hx technology to provide a real-time user interface without the Java plugin download.
- Basic Touch Profile uses Hx technology to provide a real-time user interface without the Java plugin download.
- Handheld Touch Profile uses Hx technology to provide a set of features that are optimized for viewing on a handheld touchscreen device.

## **Velocity Doc Web Profile**

This profile supports VelocityDoc components. If the component has its useProfile property set to true, the system uses this profile to generate an outer HTML page while the VelocityDoc generates the inner HTML content.

Apache Velocity is an open source web template engine that is integrated into the Niagara Framework. It provides users with the ability to script an HTML page together using a very simple scripting language.

Developers and advanced users can take advantage of the Velocity API through station components that one can configure from the **axvelocity** palette.

## **Basic Hx Profile**

This profile uses Hx technology. It provides a reduced set of features but include real-time user interface without the Java plugin download.



Major features of the Basic Hx Profile include:

- A locator bar appears across the top of the view area and displays links defined by the nav file.
- HxPathbar provides a default set of links between the three root spaces: Station (Config), Files, and History. Users can fully navigate a station in Hx without having to manually type in URLs.



Figure 32 Comparing the HxPathbar and the WbApplet Nav Tree

• Real-time data appear without using Hx technology instead of the Java plugin.

• The **visible** property, which displays and behaves the same in Hx profiles and WbWeb profiles (using the WbApplet). For example, you may bind and control a **visible** property in some widgets using true/ false values to show or hide a widget.

# **Default Hx Profile**

This profile uses Hx technology to provide a real-time user interface without the Java plugin download.

Here is an example of the Default Hx Web Profile:

Figure 33 Default Hx Profile example



Major features of the Default Hx Profile include:

- An interactive Path Bar (locator bar (just below the toolbar) that contains the path or ord for the current view, and functions as a browser address permitting a user to enter an ord or a URL.)
- A HxPathbar that provides a default set of links between the three root spaces: Station (Config), Files, and History. Users can fully navigate a station in Hx without having to manually type in URLs.



Figure 34 Comparing the HxPathbar and the WbApplet Nav Tree

- Real-time data displayed using Hx technology instead of the Java plugin.
- View Selector drop-down list that provides a set of alternative views for the active object.
- The **visible** property, which displays and behaves the same in Hx profiles and WbWeb profiles (using the WbApplet). For example, you may bind and control the **visible** property in some widgets with true and false values set to show or hide a widget.

## Handheld Hx Profile

This is an Hx profile without any profile chrome.

Use this profile to limit user navigation to what is provided in Px pages.

## **HTML5 Hx Profile**

In Niagara 4.6 and later, the HTML5 Hx Profile defines the Default Web Profile and the default Mobile Web Profile.

#### IMPORTANT:

In Niagara 4.6 and later, legacy Niagara Mobile technology is deprecated. Although it continues to be supported and works as expected, you should not use it for any new projects. Instead, use the mobile-friendly features of the HTML5 Hx Profile which provides a significantly improved mobile user experience.

The HTML5 Hx Profile features a responsive layout that automatically scales views to display accurately on a mobile device, as well as on a PC using either Workbench or a browser. When logging in to a mobile device, the profile responsively adjusts the layout to a more simplified, mobile-friendly user experience. The station display is more visually streamlined, making best use of the limited space on mobile devices. These changes make it easier for operators to use.

Figure 35 Station connection in HTML5 Hx Profile (shows expanded Nav and Search sidebars

	Config 📀
Gonfig	O Actions & Topics
Files	🗎 Station Name
Histories	nccb31875super
AllRemotePoints	🗎 Sys Info 🛛 💉
<ul> <li>UpRemotePoints</li> <li>DownRemotePoints</li> </ul>	Gervices     Service Container
DownRemoteWIPoints	Orivers Driver Container
Enter Search Q	<ul> <li>Apps</li> <li>App Container</li> </ul>
	Views Folder

For example, on logging in to a station, the Nav tree lists standard station folders (Config, Files, Histories, etc.) and any hierarchies at the root of the station. This eliminates having to navigate to the station and expand folders.

Following are some examples of the responsive layout.

- The side bar is repositioned at the top of the view.
- The palette button is hidden.
- The actions command button becomes visible, enabling users to invoke Widget commands, select an alternate view, log off, and navigate to home.

≣ Views 🕽 Actions & Topics 🛛 🗐 S New ProgramS SearchSer Actions Execute TagDiction Delete Retry Failed Indexes Template Rename WebServ 🗎 Sys Info Set Display Name SystemD Reorder Ω Alarm So ③ Services

Figure 36 Rotated (landscape) view shows right-click menu with actions

There are many options available for the HTML5 Hx Profile in a user's web profile. These options are respected. For example, on a mobile device, if a user cannot select a view based on role and permissions, the profile hides the command rather than show it in a dimmed state.

Similarly, the profile supports many user selections even in a view adjusted for the mobile device. For example, if the user selects the palette, it remains visible as the browser window is made smaller.

The mobile-friendly features of the HTML5 Hx Profile provide a consistent user experience that supports the functionality available in a mobile device (cellphone or tablet). The profile features a responsive layout that is capable of scaling views for display on a mobile device, including touch-screen features, such as pinch-zoom functionality and touch-activated command buttons.

Existing HxPx views display well in the small screen environments. This includes truly mobile-friendly **Alarm Console**, **Scheduler**, **Web Chart**, **Property Sheet**, and manager views that feature compact editors for configuration purposes.

Apple iPhone type	Operating system
iPhone 6s	iOS 11
iPhone 6 Plus	iOS 11
iPhone 7	iOS 11
iPhone 7 Plus	iOS 11
iPhone 8	iOS 11
iPhone 8 Plus	iOS 11
iPhone X	iOS 11

#### Apple devices and operating systems

#### Android devices and operating systems

Android Mobile Device	Operating System
Samsung Galaxy S8	7.0 Nougat, 8.0 Oreo
Samsung Galaxy S7	6.0 Marshmallow, 7.0 Nougat, 8.0 Oreo
Google Pixel	7.0 Nougat, 8.0 Oreo
Google Nexus (TBD)	(TBD)

#### Tablet devices and operating systems

Tablet device	Operating system
Apple iPad	iOS 11
Samsung Galaxy Tablet	5.1 Lollipop 6.0 Marshmallow, 7.0 Nougat, 8.0 Oreo
Amazon Fire	5.1 Lollipop 6.0 Marshmallow, 7.0 Nougat, 8.0 Oreo

**NOTE:** The Chrome web browser does not cache any web resources when connected over https to a station that has a self-signed certificate or a certificate that is not trusted. This can hurt the performance of various web-based pages served up from Niagara, such as the Html5 Hx Profile and Hx views. For best results, install and maintain a fully-signed certificate for an optimal web viewing experience.

#### Create an HTML5 graphic

This topic documents how to create an HTML5 graphic in Workbench.

Prerequisites: A Px file is available in the File container.

- Step 1 In the **Palette** sidebar, open **bajaui** palette.
- Step 2 Drag Flowpane from the Panes folder onto the ScrollPane.
- Step 3 Drag ResponsivePane and CanvasPane from the Panes folder onto the FlowPane.



- Step 4 In the **Palette** sidebar, open **analytics** palette.
- Step 5 Open Charts folder and drag RelativeContrabutionsChart widget onto the Px page.

	Properties		×	₽ ⊕
My Host : IE67DTGZ5RFD2.global.ds.honeywell.com (PM_1_Modbus) : Station:4971 (	WebWidget			
• Nav	★ Web Widge		<u>^</u>	
* Nav	enabled	true	*	
😫 🔿 🐹 🚱 My Network	js	view:analytics:RelativeContributionUxChart		
Nav A	layer		-	
V O px	preferredSize	640.0,480.0		
Demo	visible	true		
- O Graphics	▲ Analytic W	eb Rollup Binding	×	
Px Analytics1.px	degradeBeha		-	
Ps Analytics2.px	data	G:Energy		
💌 Analytics3.px 👻	node	station: slot:/Drivers/EnergyMeter_HVAC/KWH/History		
• Palette	dataFilter	G:System='HVAC'		
	timeRange	today		
🖿 🕱 🖻 analytics	interval			<b>P</b>
AnalyticService	aggregation			
▶ 🔗 Algorithm	rollup			
DataSourceBlock	unit	kW-hr		
Constant Blocks	seriesName	HVAC Load		
Filter Blocks	daysOfWeek	{Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat}		
General Blocks	totalize	true		
O Math Blocks     Switch Blocks	missingDataS			
O Switch blocks     O Points		eb Rollup Binding	×	
O Charts	degradeBeha		-	
AnalyticWebChart	data	G:Energy		T
AggregationChart	node	station: slot:/Drivers/EnergyMeter_UPS/KWH/History		
AverageProfileChart	dataFilter	G:System='Plug'		
EquipmentOperationChart	timeRange	today		
Output     LoadDurationChart	interval			
RankingChart      Previous	aggregation			Next
RelativeContributionChart	rollup			
SpectrumChart     Tables	unit	kW-hr		
Web API	seriesName	UPSLoad		
Reports	daysOfWeek	{Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat}		•
	totalize	true		
		OK Cancel		

Step 6Edit the properties of RelativeContrabutionsChart widget and click OK.New widget displays on the Px Editor canvas.



#### Add an Admin Role

This procedure documents how to add admin role to assign ability to view 'admin' level views. This prevents users from accessing some views even if they have a bookmark to them.

Step 1 In the Nav tree, expand the **Config→Services→RoleService** and double-click a **RoleService** component.

The Role Manager view opens.

Step 2 Click a **New** button at the bottom of the view.

A first New window opens.

- Step 3 In Type to Add property, select the Role.
- Step 4 Enter the number of roles to add (default value is 1), and click **OK**.

The second **New** window opens.

4 New			×
Name	Permissions	Viewable Hierarchies	Ę
) admir	SuperUser(ac		
Name Name		admin	
Permi	ssions	Super User (access entire station, file system) super	
Viewa	ble Hierarchie	s 🚿	
		OK Cancel	

- Step 5 In Name property, select the admin.
- Step 6Set Permission property to SuperUser to add admin level role and click OK.The admin role is added in the system.

#### Create user account

After creating admin role, create user account to provide default web profile (HTML5 Hx Profile) access.

Step 1 Go to Services→UserService and double click on the UserService.

The **AX User Manager** view displays.

Step 2 Select and double click on the admin role from the list.

The Edit window opens.

File Edit Search Bookmarks Tools Window Manager Help	👫 Edit	×
	Metwork User	false
ly Host : IE67LT17VJPH2.global.ds.honeywell.com (GettingStarted) : Station (GettingStarted)	Prototype Name	
	📔 Language	-B A-1
• Nav 🖸 AX User Mar	authentication Scheme Name	DigestScheme -
👥 🖸 🔀 My Network 🗸 Name Fu		Password ••••••
🗸 😹 Station (GettingStarted)	Authenticator	Confirm ••••••
Alarm	Autocator	Force Reset At Next Login 🛑 false 🧹
Config		♦ Never Expires ♦ Expires On 08-Aug-2019 11:59 PM IST
Services	🗎 Email	K-B
AlarmService	📔 Cell Phone Number	B A
BackupService	5	Time Format (default)
CategoryService	Facets	Unit Conversion None 👻
JobService	Nav File	null
SecurityService	-	Type Type Type Type
RoleService		
UserService		Hx Theme Zebra -
<ul> <li>User Prototypes</li> <li>admin</li> </ul>		Enable Hx Workbench Views
BACnet		Enable Nav Tree Side Bar 📃 Yes 🔽
b & User		Enable Search Side Bar 💿 Yes 🔽
4	Default Web Profile	Enable Palette Side Bar 💿 Yes 🤝
• Palette	d Delute neb i forne	Enable Nav File Tree 📃 Yes 🔽
		Enable Config Tree 📃 Yes 🗸
		Enable Files Tree 💽 Yes 👻
		Enable Histories Tree 💽 Yes 🗸
C:\Users\H159983.PACRIM1\Niagara4.8\tridium>	1	- ····· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···
		OK Cancel

- Step 3 Set and confirm the password.
- Step 4 Provide the nav file path of the widget in the Nav File.
- Step 5 Set the HTML5 HX profile and click **OK**.
- Step 6Open the browser and type https://localhost in the address bar.This opens the login window of the station in the browser.

	× (+) ♪ ▲ Not secure   <u>https:</u> //localhost:440/login WP-LandingPage   Home - Service Por   H Home   D H
W	idgetDemo Username: admin Change User Password: Login
Ē	Use of this software is subject to the and User License Agreement and other <u>Third Party Licenses</u>
	To connect using Java Web Start <u>click here</u>

#### Enter Username and Password. Step 7

The HTML5 graphic displays in the browser.



## **Default Mobile Web Profile**

In Niagara 4.6 and later, this profile is deprecated.

#### **IMPORTANT:**

In Niagara 4.6 and later, legacy Niagara Mobile technology is deprecated. Although it continues to be supported and works as expected, you should not use it for any new projects. Instead, use the mobile-friendly features of the HTML5 Hx Profile which provides a significantly improved mobile user experience.

**NOTE:** Also in Niagara 4.6 and later, you can view HxPx pages from a mobile profile by setting the **Px Tar-get Media** to HxPx. This feature is on by default. However, if you prefer to continue viewing only mobile pages you can turn this feature off by going to your MobilePxApp and setting the **showHxPx** property to false.

	1				
	Mobile Nav File	null			
	Туре	НТМL5 Нх	Profile		-
	Hx Theme	Basic Hx Pr	ofile		
	Enable Hx Wo	Default Hx	Profile		
		Handheld	Hx Profile		
	Enable Nav Ti	HTML5 Hx	Profile		
	Enable Searc	🗄 Default Mo	bile Web Profile	(obsolete)	
📔 Mobile Web Profile	Enable Palette	e Side Bar	🔵 Yes 🗸		
	Enable Nav Fil	le Tree	🔵 Yes 🔍		
	Enable Config	; Tree	Yes 🗸		
	Enable Files Tr	ree	🔵 Yes 🗸 🗸		
	Enable Histori	ies Tree	🔵 Yes 🔍		
	Enable Hierard	chies Tree	Yes 🗸		
	Enable View Se	election	🔵 Yes 🗸 🗸		

Figure 37 User properties shows Default Mobile Web Profile as obsolete

In NiagaraAX releases (AX-3.7–AX-3.8), Mobile apps use Bajascript technology and require no Java-plugin download. The Default Mobile Web Profile provides a reduced set of features (compared to the Java-plugin profiles) but includes most of the frequently-used controls and field editors in a way that is easy to use on a cell phone or tablet.

Figure 38 Default Mobile Profile is supported for NiagaraAX releases (AX-3.7–AX-3.8)



Major features of the Default Mobile Profile include:

• Header navigation

The Header Bar appears across the top of the view area and displays a **Back** button and a **Command** button for navigation. This bar can be disabled (hidden) if desired.

• Real-Time Data

Data is displayed in real time using Bajascript technology and the NiagaraAX **BOX service** instead of the Java plugin.

View Selector

A limited set of view selections are available through the **Select Views** menu under the **Command** button.

## **Basic Wb Web Profile**

This profile uses a reduced set of features but provides a rich user interface using the Java plugin download.

Here is an example of the Basic Wb Web Profile:

Figure 39 Basic Wb Web Profile example



Major features of the Basic Wb Web Profile include:

- A Locator Bar appears across the top of the view area.
- Data appear in real-time using the Java plugin.

## **Default Wb Web Profile**

This profile provides all the features of the Web Workbench, using the full Java plugin download. Here is an example of the Default Wb Web Profile:

Figure 40 Default Wb Web Profile example



Major features of the Default Wb Web Profile include:

- A drop-down list includes these submenus: File, Edit, Search, Tools, SideBars, and PxEditor. These menus provide commands that are explained in Types of menu bar items, in *Getting Started with Niagara*.
- A side bar, which you may show or hide. When used it may include the **Nav** side bar and the **palette** side bar. The Nav side bar displays the navigation hierarchy that is defined by the nav file.
- A path bar/locator bar just below the toolbar contains the path or ord for the current view and functions as a browser address. Users may enter an ord or a URL.
- Real-time data provided by the Java plugin.
- a view selector provides the same view selection options that are available in the desktop Workbench views.

## Handheld Wb Web Profile

This profile removes all extra interface background information, displaying only the current view. This profile provides the most bare bones web experience possible.

## Simple Admin Wb Web Profile

This profile provides all the access of the Default Wb Web Profile without using the full Java plugin download. It provides the same user interface as the Basic Wb Web profile but allows the full admin access as the Default Wb Web profile.

Here is an example of Simple Admin Wb Web Profile:

Figure 41 Simple Admin Wb Web Profile example

Locator Bar Real-Time Data



Major features of the Simple Wb Web Profile include:

- Access to all views (as allowed by user permissions).
- A locator bar across the top of the view area that is not restricted to the nav file.
- Real-time data provided by the Java plugin.

# **About Kiosk Profiles**

Kiosk mode runs a station so that it fulfills many of the needs of a stand-alone operator workstation as well as a touchscreen interface.

**NOTE:** Currently, the KioskService and the Kiosk Profiles are not supported in Niagara 4. Although, it is possible that this will change in future releases.

To automatically start Kiosk mode, you must have a locally connected display.

#### NOTE:

The Kiosk profile is not invoked or displayed by remote browser clients. You cannot use a remote computer with a touchscreen and expect to get the same Kiosk interface.

While Kiosk mode is not limited to touchscreen applications, it does provide advantages that make it well suited for use in a touchscreen application.

## **Basic Kiosk Profile**

This profile supports Workbench in Kiosk mode.

**NOTE:** Currently, the KioskService and the Kiosk Profiles are not supported in Niagara 4. Although, it is possible that this will change in future releases.

The Basic Kiosk Profile displays a read-only locator bar as a bread crumb trail and provides **Back**, **Forward**, and **Logoff** buttons. This profile disables:

- all side bars
- the entire menu
- the entire toolbar
- all non-admin views

## **Default Kiosk Profile**

This is the default Workbench profile used in Kiosk mode.

**NOTE:** Currently, the KioskService and the Kiosk Profiles are not supported in Niagara 4. Although, it is possible that this will change in future releases.

Default Kiosk Profile supports all the features of a normal desktop Workbench profile except for:

- File > Close command
- File > Exit command
- Tools > Credentials Manager

### Handheld Kiosk Profile

This profile provides a reduced display that is designed to help handheld users view and navigate the application.

**NOTE:** Currently, the KioskService and the Kiosk Profiles are not supported in Niagara 4. Although, it is possible that this will change in future releases.

# Chapter 9 Px graphics reference

#### Topics covered in this chapter

- Px view component property sheet
- ◆ New Px View window
- About Px Editor
- About SVG support
- ◆ About the View Source XML Window
- Widget layout
- About the PxInclude Widget
- About Nav file elements
- About the ReportPxFile
- ◆ About the Grid Table view
- About the Grid Label Pane view
- About the Grid Editor view
- About Mobile Px App

This section provides additional information about Px graphics features.

The additional reference information focuses on these functions:

- Px views viewer and the Px Editor
- SVG support
- Source xml view
- Widget layout, palettes and properties
- Types of data bindings
- Types of reports
- Grid tables

# Px view component property sheet

A Px view is a custom graphical view of control logic that you define in a Px file. The view provides a visualization of information in a rich, dynamic format that is easy to create and to edit.

Using the Px Editor to build Px views, you can create the desired visualization of your control logic without having software programming skills. When attached to a component, the Px view becomes the default view for the component.

Looking at an object's Px view in the property sheet (where it may be edited) helps illustrate what a Px view is. A Px view is comprised of the following parts.

Icon

Assign or change the icon file that appears to the left of the Px view display name. After assigning this icon to the view, it appears in the view selector menu, the Nav tree side bar, and in the property sheet view.

Icon graphics must be linked into your view from a module (for example, use the following path to find a folder icon: module://icons/x16/folder.png). Icon graphics are not supported outside of modules.

• Px File

Assign the Px file that is associated with active Px view.

• Required Permissions

Assign or edit the Operator and Admin permissions that are applicable when the view is active: Read (r), Write (w), Invoke (I).

• Media

Edit the target media of the Px view: workbench or html.

Figure 42 Px view in a component property sheet

6	] 5	iampler (Folder)			
+	1	NumericWritable	30.0 {ok	} @ def	
	) (	🔵 doubleValue	25.00		
E	4	💭 PxView1	Px View		
		🗌 🔘 Icon		module://icons/x16/views/view.png 🛛 🗃 🗍	-Px View Icon
		🗌 🔘 Px File		file:^px/Sampler.px 🗃 🕶	🖶 Px File
		🔄 🔘 Required Perm	nissions	r »	Permissions
		🔄 🔘 Media		workbench 💌 WbPxMedia 💌 🚱 🔹 🛛 —	— Target Media

# New Px View window

The New Px View wizard configures the information needed for Workbench to create a Px view.

Figure 43 New Px View

New Px View	w			×		
Px New Px Create a r	<b>t View</b> new view on the component using a pa	xfile				
View Name	Testl					
View Icon	View Icon module://icons/x16/views/view.png					
Target Media	4 Workbench PxMedia					
Source	<ul> <li>HxPx Media</li> <li>Mobile PxMedia (obsolete)</li> <li>Report Px Media</li> </ul>	.px ocityPxView				
	Ux Media	OK Cancel				

Property	Value	Description
View Name	text	The name that appears at the top of the view and serves as the file name in the station.
View Icon	ORD	Identifies an icon graphic to link to the view.
Target Media	drop-down list (de- faults to Work- bench PxMedia)	Indicates the media type for the Px view.
Source: Px File	ORD	Identifies the location of the file for the Px view. This is an xml file with a .px extension.
Source: Dynamic View	drop-down list (de- faults to axvelocity: VelocityPxView)	Selects a specific, pre-defined view.

## Target Media

In addition to the default, Workbench PxMedia type, you can select one of the following when creating a new view on a component:

• HxPx Media

In Niagara 4.6 and later, choosing the HxPx Media type takes full advantage of the HTML5 functionality which provides a significantly improved mobile user experience. This includes responsive Px improvements, bajaux widgets, updated Alarm Console, Scheduler view, Manager views, Property Sheet field editors, etc. Choosing this media type provides you with a Px file that has a ScrollPane with a CanvasPane. With this property value set, the Px Editor can warn you, as you design your Px file, if you choose a widget that is not supported by Hx media.

Figure 44 HxPx Media creates Px page with Scroll and Canvas Panes



In addition to Workbench PxMedia, a suite of technology called Hx is available. The Hx framework is comprised of a set of server side servlets and a client side JavaScript library. Hx allows a real-time user interface to be built without use of the Java Plugin. It requires only web standards: HTML5/HTML, CSS, and JavaScript. If you are developing for a target media that is limited to browsers with HTML and CSS with no applet plugins available, be sure to test your Px views often in the appropriate browser as you proceed in your development. The goal of Hx is to satisfactorily present your Px views in non-applet browsers, however, due to the difference in display technologies, you should verify that the Px view displays in the browser as you expect it to.

#### • Mobile PxMedia

Deprecated in Niagara 4.6 and later. Although, this option is marked Obsolete you can still select it and use it. However, this media type provides none of the HTML5 functionality available in the HxPxMedia type.

If you choose the Mobile PxMedia you must use a BasicMobilePane at the root of your Px page so it will display correctly on a mobile device. Assigning a MobilePxMedia type when creating a new Px page, causes the new page to come with a BasicMobilePane at the root of the Px file, as shown in the following figure.

Figure 45 Mobile PxMedia creates Px page with BasicMobile Pane



**NOTE:** Setting the CanvasPane scaleMode property to Fit Ratio causes your Px page to automatically scale to fit various device display sizes.

#### • Report PxMedia

Assigning this media type when creating a new Px page, creates a new Px file with a Report Pane containing a timestamp and page numbering at the root of the Px file.

#### Figure 46 Report PxMedia creates Px page with Report Pane



• Workbench PxMedia

This option allows the standard Workbench software to run inside a web browser using the Java Plugin. Workbench uses a small applet to download modules as needed to the client machine and to host the Workbench shell. These modules are cached locally in the browser.

Ux Media

Niagara 4.10 and later provides the Ux Media type for improved graphics performance on controllers. Use the Ux Media type to achieve faster graphics load time and enable instantaneous feedback on changing values. A built-in migration tool helps you convert your existing graphics to a contemporary UI based on browser standards

# **About Px Editor**

When you select the Px Editor view of a component, or of a Px file, the Px Editor displays the Px file in the Workbench view pane.

The figure below shows a Px View of a component with several items selected.

Figure 47 Px Editor mode



The default view of the Px Editor comprises three main areas:

Canvas

The largest area of the Px Editor (by default) is the canvas pane. Typically, you place widgets on the canvas and edit them using one or more of the three side bars and additional windows. If you want to change the default size of the canvas pane that appears in new Px files, then edit the canvas pane that is in /Files/PxFile.px.

• Side bar pane

The Px Editor side bar pane appears on the far right side of the view pane only when the Px Editor is active. Use the Px Editor toolbar menu to hide or display individual side bars or to show or hide the Px Editor side bar pane.

• Px Editor toolbar

The Px Editor toolbar displays above the view pane when the Px Editor is active.

## About Px Editor canvas

The Canvas defines the visual boundaries of the graphic page that you produce in the **Px Editor**. The Canvas is also your work area for previewing the Px file as you develop it using the tools in the **Px Editor**.

The Canvas, shown below, provides a view of the widgets as you add them and bind data to them. Most of the time, the Canvas provides a live view of any widgets that are added–without having to return to the **Px Viewer**. However, some graphic features may only appear in the **Px Viewer**.

The Canvas has the following optional work aids:

You can change the default settings of many of the **Px Editor** display features in the **Px Editor** view of the **Options** dialog (select **Tools→Options** from the Workbench menu bar).

• Grid

This is a visual aid for graphical alignment. The grid lines display vertical and horizontal lines as well as define the visible area of the page. Toggle the **Grid** on or off using the **Px Editor** menu.

• Show Hatch

Hatching is an area of light-gray diagonal lines that define the boundaries of items that are placed on the Px Editor Canvas. Toggle **Show Hatching** on or off using the **Px Editor** menu.

• Snap

This feature is an aid to precise placement when you are using the mouse to drag an object to a particular location. Snap pulls the item to the nearest grid line or nearest object for a matching vertical or horizontal alignment. Toggle **Snap** on or off using the **Px Editor** menu.

#### Figure 48 Px Editor Canvas

File	Edit	Search	Bookmarks	Tools	Window	PxEditor	Help	
4	) IN	0 - 0	A O D	1	✓ Toggle View	w/Edit Mode	C 6	X 5 C S O. E
My Host	:IE67DTGZ5RF	D2.global.ds.hor	neywell.com (ENIDPo:	stOffice) :	View Sourc Goto Sourc		: Drivers	: LonNetwork : MZAHU2
				3 32	✓ Grid			* Bound Ords
					Snap ✓ Show Hate	h		• Widget Tree
					Zoom In	Ctrl		
	$\bigcirc$				Zoom Out Reset Zoor	Ctrl	<u></u>	To The CanvasPane (Content)
	Previous				Validate M		moke Dete	
					valuate m	cula		BoundLabel [slot:po
				11.2				Label ( Zone-5 Damp
	$\smile$	1						A Label (Output Overrie
	Home							BoundLabel [slot:po
			$\sim$		91111111111	90002222000000000		Label Felationints/Ou

#### About alignment and distribution tools

You can use Px Editor tools to help you align and distribute objects in the Px Editor. The align actions are available from the Px Editor toolbar and both align and distributed features are available directly from the right-click popup menu.

#### Distribute

If you select three or more widgets in the Px Editor, you can use the **Distribute** feature to move the widgets so that the empty space between the objects is distributed evenly. You can choose to distribute the widgets either horizontally or vertically. To use this feature, select the desired widgets and right click on one of them. Select **Distribute**→**Vertical** or **Distribute**→**Horizontal** to invoke the distribution action.

Figure 49 Four labels left-aligned, vertically-distributed



#### Align

If you select two or more widgets in the Px editor, you can use the **Align** feature to move the widgets so that the left edge, right edge, or center line of the objects align. To use this feature, select the desired objects and right-click over one of them. Select **Align** from the popup menu and choose the desired align option.

#### **About Px Properties**

You can use Px Properties to facilitate graphic view design in the Px Editor view. Px Properties are entities based on a Px file markup convention that provides stylesheet-like control for properties in a Px file.

You specify Px properties using a Px Properties palette and a widget's context-sensitive popup menu to link properties to Px objects in the appropriate object properties field. The following figure shows an example of two Px properties that are defined in the Px Properties palette.

Figure 50 Px Properties palette with two defined properties

<ul> <li>Px Properties</li> </ul>		-7
	$\oplus$	×
Value		₽
Backgroun (gradient)		-

Px Properties can set values for widget properties such as font family, font size, color, background image, and others. After you create a property, you link the property to one or more specific widget properties. This gives you a single source for setting all linked property values on a page. You can use these to easily theme and update your graphics (colors, font types, font sizes, etc.) on a single Px view, as needed.

Use the PxEditor Sidebar icon (located on the main menu bar) to display or hide the Px Properties palette in the Px Editor side bar pane.

**NOTE:** Px properties are not globally applicable; they work only on the local Px page where they are defined. However, you can copy and paste the content of the <properties> xml elements from one Px file to another using the **Text File Editor** view.



Figure 51 Select the Px Properties palette from the Px Editor Side Bars option menu

#### **Px Property Concepts**

Use Px Properties to easily apply property values to Px file properties. Once defined, property parameters are assigned to or removed from individual Px object properties by **Linking** or **Unlinking**.

When you create a Px property, a <properties> tag pair is entered into the Px file code to hold all property definitions. Each property that is created is defined by a set of parameters (such as name, type, and value) and enclosed in a pair of <property> tags.

Figure 52 Px Properties assigned in the Px file code



These property parameters are assigned to or removed from individual Px object properties through a process of Linking or Unlinking. When an object property is assigned a Px Property (using the **Link** popup menu item), the property sheet displays the Px Property name in the property value field with a light green background shading.

**Figure 53** Linked Px Property Names Display in Property Value Field with Shading

Propertie	s	×	• Px Prop	perties		-7
BoundLabel		o <sup>™</sup> ≜l ∎i			$\oplus$	×
Bound Lab	el	<u> </u>		Value		Ę
background	#fffb40		Background1	gold		
blink	false		Color	red		
border	0.0 none black	/	Font	12.0pt Verdana		
enabled	true		Tom			
font	12.0pt Verdana					
foreground	red					

#### About the Px Property palette

The Px Property palette works just like other Px palettes and has similar controls and displays.

The following illustration shows an example Px Properties palette.

Figure 54 Px Properties Palette



Note the following about the Px Properties palette:

- Palette controls are located across the title bar and work like other Px palette controls.
- The Add button 🟵 opens the Add window for adding a new Px property.
- The **Delete** button × deletes any currently selected property.
- Property names are displayed in the left column of the palette table.
- Property values are displayed in the right Value column of the table.
- The value select 🔽 and edit buttons are located to the right side of each property value, as required.

#### **More About Px Layers**

You can use Px Layers to help with graphic design work in the **Px Editor** view. Px Layers allow you to group objects in the Px Editor view by assigning them to a common layer.

The following list describes some of the things you can do with layers.

• Select all objects assigned to a layer

You can select all objects in a layer by selecting the desired layer in the Px Layers palette. This saves you from having to individually select each item in the layer. When objects are selected using the Px Layers palette, most Px Editor edit actions work the same way as if you had selected the objects individually. For example, when you right-click on a layer in the Px Layers palette, choosing the **Rename** or **Remove** pop-up menu items renames or deletes the selected layer (not the objects). However, the **Cut**, **Copy**, **Paste**, **Duplicate**, and **Delete** (and other) menu items perform actions on the selected objects, not the layer.



Figure 55 Selecting a layer

Lock objects assigned to a layer

You can lock all layer objects by selecting the Locked option in the Px Layers palette **Status** column. Locked objects display normally but you cannot select them on the Px Editor canvas (you can still select them in the **Widget Tree**). This is convenient for working with stacked or overlapping objects.

**NOTE:** Locked object property values cannot be edited and display with a gray background in the Properties palette.

Hide objects assigned to a layer

You can hide all layer objects by selecting the Invisible value in the Px Layers palette Status column. When objects are invisible you cannot select them on the Px Editor canvas but you can still see and select them in the Widget Tree.

**NOTE:** Hidden object property values cannot be edited and display with a gray background in the Properties palette.

Px Layers work using a Px file markup convention that adds a <layer> element to the Px file to define each new layer and a <LayerTag> element to each object that is assigned to the layer. Normally, you work with Px layers directly in the Px Editor canvas as described in Using Px layers.

### About the Px Layers palette

The **Px Layers** palette works just like other Px palettes and has similar controls and displays.

The following illustration shows an example Px Layers palette.

Figure 56 Px Layers palette



Note the following about the Px Layers palette:

- Palette controls are located across the title bar and work like other Px palette controls.
- The Add 💿 button opens the Add window for adding a new Px layer.
- The **Delete** × button deletes any currently selected layer.
- Layer names are displayed in the left column of the palette table.
- Layer status values (Normal, Locked, Invisible) are displayed in the right Status column of the table.
- The value select 🔽 button is located to the right side of each layer value.

# About SVG support

The Workbench supports SVG (Scalable Vector Graphics) rendering. With the svgBatik module installed, you can use SVG images in your Px pages just as you would use a GIF, PNG, or JPG image.

SVG images are supported as:

- the image and background properties of a Label or Button
- the image property of a Picture
- the background property of a CanvasPane

The benefit of using an SVG image is that you can scale it up to a larger size without the image quality degrading, becoming pixelated, as happens with other image formats. Also, large SVG images scale down in size, to fit mobile device displays, retaining image quality and legibility. In order to provide this scaling functionality, a new widget called a Picture has been added to the bajaui palette. You can create a Picture by a number of methods:

- by dragging it from the bajaui palette
- by dragging an image file from the Nav tree
• or through the right-click menu

A Picture has a scaleMode property that you can use to stretch and skew an image to fit within the Picture widget's borders. A Picture can be backed with any image, including JPGs and PNGs, but to get the most benefit out of Picture scaling, SVGs are recommended.

**NOTE:** Labels, Buttons, and CanvasPanes support SVG display, but not scaling. These widgets will only display the SVG at its original size.

# About SVG rendering

In Workbench, SVG images are rendered using the Apache Batik library, packaged in the svgBatik module. To keep module size small, only the display features of SVG images are supported, not the interactive features.

How an SVG image is rendered is determined by the program rendering it, in this case, Workbench. The capabilities have been reduced in order to keep the module to a reasonable size for installation on a controller. For this reason, certain features such as embedded Javascript and mouse events are not supported. In other words, the display features of SVG images are supported, but not the interactive features. CSS- and XMLbased animations are supported, but Javascript-based animations are not.

**NOTE:** Interactive features of SVG images, such as embedded Javascript-based animations, are not supported.

# Browser compatible SVG images

Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG) is an XML-based vector image format for two-dimensional graphics that has support for interactivity and animation. All major HTML-5 web browsers support SVG images.

SVG images and behaviors are defined in XML text files. As XML files, SVG images can be created and edited with any text editor, but it is more convenient to create and edit them using a drawing program.

Niagara Workbench supports rendering of SVG 1.1 images.

**NOTE:** Interactive features of SVG images, such as embedded Javascript-based animations, are not supported.

# About the View Source XML Window

This separate read-only window displays the source XML of a Px file.

Although you cannot edit the Px file in this window, you can copy and paste text from the window into the **Text File Editor** or any other text editor, such as Notepad++.

Figure 57 View Source XML Window



The View Source XML window is a simple window with an **OK** button that closes the window when you click it.

# Widget layout

A tree-type hierarchy of Px elements defines widget relationships and physical layout, in a structure where parent-child relationships exist between components.

All widgets occupy a rectangular area that is defined by a position and a size. The position of a widget is defined by its x, y coordinates relative to its parent's coordinate system and each widget may have a default (or preferred) size. The size of the widget is defined by the width and height properties. The figure below shows a simple layout of a widget (C), held by a parent widget (B), that is the child object of a widget (A).

**NOTE:** If either of the child objects are positioned outside of the view area of the parent, they will be clipped and not be totally visible.

Figure 58 Scroll pane (A) holds canvas pane (B) with widget (C)



Some widgets are designed specifically to be container widgets that hold other widgets. These widgets are called panes. The figure below shows the pane hierarchy in the widget tree and on the Px Editor canvas.





# Types of panes

Summary of commonly used panes (widgets designed to be containers for child widgets).

Widgets that are designed to be containers for child widgets are called panes. Different types of panes provide different functions. The following list is a summary of some commonly used panes:

Name	Description	
CanvasPane	Used for absolute positioning.	
BorderPane	Used to wrap one widget and provide margin, border, and padding similar to the CSS box model.	
ConstrainedPane	Used to constrained the graphic.	
EdgePane	Supports five potential children: top, bottom, left, right, and center. The top and bottom widgets fill the pane horizontally and use their preferred height. The left and right widgets use their preferred width, and occupy the vertical space between the top and bottom. The center widget gets all the remaining space. See the figure below for an example.	
ExpandablePane	Used to expand and collapse the pane.	
GridPane	Lays out its children as a series of columns and rows. You can configure extra space in the rows and columns a number of ways using the pane's properties.	
SplitPane	Supports two children with a movable divider between them.	
TabbedPane	Supports multiple children - only one is currently selected using a set of tabs. <b>NOTE:</b> Even though only one tab is visible at a time, all tabs must be loaded on the page, even if they are not visible. If many tabs, with a lot of informatio are on a single page, the page may load very slowly.	
ScrollPane	Supports a single child that may have a preferred size larger than the available bounds. The scroll pane provides a set of scroll bars for viewing areas of the child widget that go outside of its bounds.	
FlowPane	Lays-out its children from left to right and top to bottom, fitting as many chil- dren as possible in each row.	
ResponsivePane	Makes Px pages render well on a variety of devices and window or screen sizes.	

The figure below illustrates the edge pane layout using borders and labels.

Figure 60 Edge panes, borders, and labels on a canvas pane



# About ExpandablePane

ExpandablePane is available in the bajaui palette.

ExpandablePane contains two widgets. A summary widget is displayed all the time, with a button to the right used to expand and collapse the pane. When expanded, the expansion widget is displayed under the summary.

Property Sheet				
ExpandablePane (Expandab	le Pane)			
🗎 Visible	🔵 true 🗸			
Enabled	🔵 true 🗸			
	Value Units 🛱			
	x			
Layout	Y			
Layout	Width			
	Height			
	🖌 Fill			
Summary	Null Widget			
Expansion	Null Widget			
📔 Expander Halign	Right 👻			
Summary Background	😳 (null) 💉 -			
	C Refresh 🔲 Save			

# Widget properties

Widget properties define many of the features, behaviors and appearance characteristics of widgets. By editing widget properties, you set or change the widget attributes.

In the **Px Editor**, you can edit widget properties using the properties side bar or properties window and their secondary windows. Many of the properties (those that appear with the ellipsis icon) have these secondary dialog boxes that display when you click a property field. The secondary window provides more detailed property fields and options.

The figure below shows the property side bar fields for a bound label. In this example, the text property of the bound label is bound to the slot:tempvalue, as shown in the text property field. The binding of this value allows the dynamic presentation of the temperature information in the Px view.



Figure 61 Widget properties

# About the kitPx palette

This palette provides basic Px images.

This palette contains buttons, a checkbox graphic, , meter, bar graph, set point slider and other graphics.

# About the kitPxHvac palette

This palette serves the need for graphics to represent HVAC systems.

This palette contains graphis for coils, dampers, ducts, equipment, piping, valves and other HVAC components.

# About the kitPxGraphics palette

This palette contains images and updated versions of many HVAC images found in the **kitPxHvac** palette, as well as many additional images.

The images in the kitPxGraphics palette are professionally designed, higher quality images than those in kitPxHvac palette. Consequently, the files take up more storage space (for example, the file size for the animated fan image increased by 40%). The figure below shows the kitPxGraphics palette along with sample images.



Figure 62 kitPxGraphics palette and sample images

**NOTE:** The **kitPxGraphics** palette is NOT a replacement for **kitPxHvac**. The **kitPxHvac** palette continues to be available in later versions.

Due to the larger file sizes and a greater number of images the kitPxGraphics module is quite large (19MB) compared to other graphic library modules. At that size, most controllers in the field are not able to store the full kitPxGraphics module. That, coupled with the fact that most job sites require only a fraction of the images in kitPxGraphics, there is a change in how the PxEditor handles image copying.

The PxEditor conserves storage space by copying only individual images to a remote station rather than copying the entire graphics module. This applies only to images contained in modules that are larger than 2MB, such as kitPxGraphics.

When using the PxEditor to copy either an image from a module or to copy a label from a module's palette that contains images, the framework automatically copies only the referenced image to the station and changes the Ord for the label to reflect the new location of the image: <code>^px/moduleName/pathToImage</code>.

These rules apply when the PxEditor copies widgets from the kitPxGraphics palette:

- The station must be running.
- If the module already exists on the remote station, the PxEditor does not copy the image.
- If the module does not exist on the remote station, the PxEditor copies only the referenced individual image to: ^px/moduleName/pathToImage.
- If the station is running locally, the PxEditor copies only the referenced individual image if the module size is greater than 2MB.

**NOTE:** This size is set via niagara.ui.px.maxImageModuleFileSize in !defaults\system. properties.

• If the station is off line (not a running station) no image copying occurs since the PxEditor is not able to copy files to an offline station.

# About the kitPxN4svg palette

The Niagara 4.1 and later installation includes a new graphics library module, kitPxN4svg, that contains Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG) images and updated versions of many HVAC images found in the kitPx-Graphics palette, as well as many new SVG images.

The images in the kitPxN4svg palette are professionally designed and higher quality SVG images. SVG images can be resize smaller and/or larger as per the requirement.

The files take up less storage space than the **kitPxGraphics** palette files. The figure below shows the **kitPxN4svg** palette along with sample images.

**NOTE:** The new kitPxN4svg palette is not a replacement for kitPxGraphics. The kitPxGraphics palette will continue to be available in later versions.





In the kitPxN4svg palette extra properties are removed from the images which are not required.

When using the PxEditor to copy either an image from a module or to copy a label from a module's palette that contains images, only the referenced image is automatically copied to the station and the Ord for the label is changed to reflect the new location of the image: ^px/moduleName/pathToImage.

NOTE: For the PxEditor to copy an image file to a remote station, the station must be running.

# About third-party graphics collections

You can use images from a third-party graphics collection in Workbench. You must manually copy the needed images to your remote controller, add the bound labels to a Px page and then create the graphics bindings.

An alternative to buying a 3rd-party graphics collection is to create your own graphics library module and <code>module.palette</code> file of bound labels for the graphics. The <code>module.palette</code> file makes the graphics and label bindings visible in PxEditor's **Make Widget** window. Also, putting the graphics files in a module allows you to take advantage of the new individual image copying functionality in PxEditor.

# About developing for portability

Develop Px Views that you can easily use in multiple scenarios by specifying relative ORDs in bindings and hyperlinks.

For purposes of this discussion, the term portability means reusability. In other words, being able to use the same Px View in different stations without having to edit the ORD properties for bindings and hyperlinks. Another example of portability, is being able to use the same Px view in a controller station and a Supervisor station without having to edit ORD properties. You can develop portable Px views by avoiding the use of absolute ORDs in bindings and hyperlinks. The reason to avoid using absolute ORD properties in Px views is that they are not portable between stations.

#### Bound label using absolute ORD

The floor plan graphic shown below has a bound label configured with a hyperlink to a detailed graphic for a specific device. You can see that both the ord binding and hyperlink properties use an absolute ord, meaning the value specifies the entire station slot path.



Figure 64 Floor plan graphic using components configured with absolute ORDs

If you wanted to use the same floor plan graphic in the Supervisor station it you would have to create NiagaraNetwork proxy points and assign the same Px view (or you could use Px view export tags). In either case, the absolute slot path used in the Supervisor must be different than that used in the JACE.

#### • Supervisor absolute ORD

station:|slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/VA/Richmond/myController/points/First-Floor/AHU1

#### • JACE absolute ORD

station:|slot:/Drivers/LonNetwork/FirstFloor/points/FirstFloor/SpaceTemp

#### Bound label using relative ORD

Here, you have the same scenario but in this case using relative ORDs instead of absolute ORDs.



Figure 65 Floor plan graphic using components configured with relative ORDs

The same relative ORDs can be used in both the JACE and the Supervisor station since it is being applied against different base ORDs

#### Hyperlink using absolute ORD

The following example, the user has hyperlinked from the floor plan graphic to a more detailed graphic of the air handling unit (AHU). This detailed AHU graphic includes a button that is a hyperlink back to the floor plan graphic (FirstFloor). The button hyperlink is configured with an absolute ORD.

🐨 🛸 💿 My Network		Durantin -
		a ropeous
In the second secon		ImageButton dB 💁 84
⊕ III Config		Image Button
B P Services		backgrounc⊙ (default) bink false
© @ Drivers	94.0 °F	
© @ NiagaraNetwork	Heat Advisory AHU1 - C	
SubordinateExportTagNetworkExt     W      W      W      VykonProSupervisor		dsabled nul
B-@ LonNetwork		enabled true
B Local Lon Device		focusTravetrue
Big FrstFloor		font (default)
🖶 🖾 AHU1		foreground 🖸 (default)
D AHU2	This has a disk in the same as the AUU searchis is	enter 🔹
D AHU3	This hyperlink button on the AHU graphic is	s using an ul
⊕ ⊒ AHU4 ⊕ ⊒ AHU5	absolute ORD to direct the user back to the	e First
B AHU6	Floor floorplan graphic.	0.0,450.0,190.0,50.0
B AHU7		ul 🛄
B AHU8		lul 🛄
Ф 🖬 АНU9		
⊕ □ AHU10 ⊕ □ AHU11		text Floor Plan
B AHU12		textIconGa4.00
B AHU13		textToIconRight  valign Center  v
I D AHU14		valign Center 💌
the AHU15		visible true v wordWrapEfalse v
B AHU16		wordWrapE false
	Floor Plan	* Value Binding ×
eva SecondHoor 曲型 setPxViewOnTag	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ord nul
B BacrietNetwork		degradeBel None 🔹
	Floor Plan	hyperlink station: slot:/Drivers/LonNetwork/FirstFloor
		degradeBelNone  hyperlink station: slot:/Drivers/LonNetwork/FirstFloor summary %displayName?typeDisplayName% = %.%
😂 🛛 🐧 🛈 exportTags		popupEnab true
		OK Cancel
Dia Extensions	-	OK Cancel

Figure 66 Graphic that includes a button with a hyperlink configured with an absolute ORD

In order to use the above graphic in the Supervisor station, you must use NiagaraNetwork proxy points and assign a Px view or by using a Px view export tag.

The absolute ORD to the First Floor graphic in the JACE is different from that in the Supervisor.

• Absolute ORD in JACE

station:|slot:/Drivers/LonNetwork/FirstFloor

• Absolute ORD in Supervisor

```
station:|slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/VA/Richmond/myController/points/
FirstFloor
```

#### Hyperlink using relative ORD

Using relative ORD properties, it is possible to navigate back up the tree by entering two periods in the path, similar to how directories can be navigated in a DOS command window.

NOTE: You can back up multiple levels using this syntax: "...".



Figure 67 Graphic includes a button with a hyperlink configured with a relative ORD

• Relative ORD in Px page

slot:..

Base ORD in JACE

station:|slot:/Drivers/LonNetwork/FirstFloor/AHU1

• Base ORD in Supervisor

```
station:|slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/VA/Richmond/myController/points/First-
Floor/AHU1
```

# About the PxInclude Widget

This widget lets you embed a single Px file in another Px file.

The PxInclude is a widget located in the bajaui palette, as shown in the following illustration.

#### Figure 68 The PxInclude widget

🝷 🎻 Palette 🛛 🗵
😂 🛛 🚺 bajaui 🔍
🖃 💼 Widgets
🕀 📰 BoundTable
🕀 🔝 Button
+ A Label
🕀 🖪 HyperlinkLabel
🕂 🗖 Separator
🛨 🖾 PxInclude
🕀 🧰 Shape
🗄 🛅 Panes

This widget provides a way for users to embed a single Px file in another Px file. The key benefit of this feature is the ability to create reusable Px views and embed them into one or many other Px views. The following sections describe the widget.

# **PxInclude Widget concepts**

The PxInclude widget may have a single Px file associated with it, providing one include per widget, however, you can put more than one PxInclude widget in a Px file.

Depending on the design of a Px file, a single parent Px file may contain many child Px files by using many PxInclude widgets.

The following diagram illustrates the basic concept of embedding one Px file in one or more other Px files.



Figure 69 PxInclude Concept Diagram

Note the following about the Px files represented in this diagram:

- Px files X, Y, and Z are included in other Px files
- Px files X, Y, and Z may display as independent views, as well as be embedded using the PxInclude widget.
- Px file Y is included in both Px file A and Px file B.
- Changes to files X, Y, or Z are displayed in their parent Px files (A or B), via the PxInclude, when the parent view is refreshed.

PxIncludes work by defining an Ord property value that points to the included file, as shown in the following illustration.

Figure 70 PxInclude points to the file to be embedded

🏰 Propertie	25		×		<ul> <li>Widget Tree</li> </ul>				
PxInclude		ó, ≜↓	∎⊥				- D	•	
PxInclude					A Label ( OA Dmpr	r Sts)			
LayerTag	Layer Tag				Px PxInclude [file:^		te.px]		
enabled	true		•						Ŧ
layer	Template		-	-					
layout	0.0,0.0,1846.0,846.0								
ord	file:^px/Header_Template.px								
variables									
visible	true		-						
	OK Cancel								

This example shows the incl.pxfile embedded in another Px file. The embedded filename is visible in both the **Properties** window and in the Widget Tree.

When PxIncludes are added to a Px file, the include markup appears as follows in the Px code (visible in the **Text File Editor** view).





# Types of PxInclude Widget properties

The PxInclude Widget has the following properties.

Name	Description
enabled	This property has two options: true and false. Setting the option to false causes the widget to stop working. Values may display but are not reliable and do not update.
ord	The value of this property (an ORD) identifies the Px file that is linked using the PxInclude widget. See an example in the figure below.
variables	This optional property identifies the value of any variables in the Px file speci- fied by the ord property. Clicking on the variable field displays the Variables window, where you can define the variable value. See an example in the figure below.

Name	Description
layout	his property contains parameter fields for values that prescribe PxInclude widget size and location.
visible	This property has two options: true and false. Setting the option to false causes the widget to not display.

Figure 72 Example PxInclude Properties Palette in the Px Editor

🝷 🚮 Prope	rties	Ø	
PxInclude		<b>ä</b> a <u>≜</u> ↓ 8↓	
▲ Px Include			
enabled	true	<b>T</b>	Included
ord	file:^px/aircraft/inc_perform	nance.px ᆀ	Px File
variables	target=slot:/Simulator/Perfo	ormance 룾	📥 Variable in
visible	true	<ul> <li>T</li> </ul>	Px File

Note the following about this illustration:

- The ord property file: ^px/aircraft/inc\_performance.px specifies to include the Px file named
  inc\_performance.px. This file is located in the station's (^) px/aircraftfolder.
- The variables property value indicates that the included file has a single variable named target and that this variable is defined as slot:/Simulator/Performance.

The **visible** property value is set to the default value true.

# Use PxInclude Widgets

Use the Make Widget Wizard to select the desired Px file and choose which variables to bind.

Like other widgets, you can add a PxInclude to the Px Editor canvas in several ways, including the following:

• Drag (or cut and paste) the widget from a palette

This method simply drops a widget onto the Px Editor canvas, adding the widget to the current Px file. After adding the widget to the Px canvas, you must edit the ord property to add the desired Px file.

• Drag (or cut and paste) a Px file from the Nav tree

This method adds a PxInclude widget to the current Px file with a Px file already connected to the PxInclude ord property.

• Drag (or cut and paste) a component from the Nav tree

This initiates the **Make Widget Wizard**. This method allows you to use the **Make Widget Wizard** to select the desired Px file and choose which variables to bind.

**NOTE:** Only the ord variables that are selected in the bottom left window of the **Make Widget Wizard** are available for configuring after the PxInclude file is imported.

**NOTE:** For the Px file that you are including, you probably want to remove the root scroll pane that comes with the default Px file. Just use a canvas pane as the root. The scroll pane has a property called border policy, which is set to 'always' by default. This border is visible when the include is viewed in its parent Px file.

Figure 73 Remove the scroll pane from a Px Include to avoid displaying a border

<ul> <li>Widget Tree</li> </ul>		?"
5	•	ta -
<ul> <li>ScrollPane (Root</li> </ul>	ė) 👞	Delete Scroll pane
CanvasPane (Content)		pune

Figure 74 Adding a PxInclude Using the Make Widget Wizard

🚰 Make Widget		×
Make Widget Make a new widget that is bound to the ord.		
station: slot:/OAh		
♦ Bound Label	Pxinclude	a ≜↓ ∎↓
♦ Include Px File	▲ PxInclude	
♦ From Palette	enabled	true 👻
♦ Workbench View	layer	•
♦ Properties	ord	<ord></ord>
Actions     Time Plot	variables	
	visible	true 👻
Choose Pxfile: Local: Ifile:-stations/Demo/shared/px/AHU_Schematic2.px Select Pxfile variables to bind: Var var1 var2 var2 var3		
OK Cancel		

When you complete the **Make Widget Wizard**, you may have the PxInclude widget configured fully, or edit it further, if needed.

## **About ORD Variables**

ORD variables are optional portions of an ORD binding that you can create in order to provide more flexibility or reusability in your Px files.

You can use a variable for the complete ORD or identify a variable part of an ORD by using the following special syntax in a bound component ord property field.\$ (var)

Where:

- \$ is a special character used to identify an ORD variable
- (var) is a named variable (may be any text string) inside a set of parentheses. The name in parentheses is the name that is substituted by a literal text string in the ord Variables window after the child Px file is included in the parent Px file.

The following illustration shows the general relationships between Px files that use ORD variables in PxInclude widgets.





Note the following about this example:

- Px File Y uses two ORD variables: \$ (var1) and \$ (var2).
- Px File Y is embedded in two different Px files using PxInclude widgets.
- In Px File A, var1 is defined as A, resulting in a binding ord=A. The ord=A value binds the widget to a Point A, so a value from that Point A is displayed in the parent view (Px File A).
- In Px File B, var1 is defined as C, resulting in a binding ord=C. The ord=C value binds the widget to a Point C, so a value from that Point C is displayed in the parent view (Px File B).
- Similar to the descriptions above, in Px files A and B, var2 is defined as ord=B and ord=D, respectively, resulting in different point values displayed in Px Files A and B.

# About Nav file elements

You can use nav file elements to create custom nav files.

When you create a new nav file, in addition to the xml declaration, the file includes two default elements, as listed and shown below.

<nav> element

a single opening and closing set of <nav> elements hold all the nodes in the tree

• <node> element

the default <node> element includes an ORD path that points to the station root directory:

```
ord='station:|slot:/'
```

You can edit these nodes directly in the **Text Editor** or you can use the tools provided in the **Nav File Editor**.

Figure 76 Default nav file with home node only



The following graphic shows what the elements in your nav file look like (when viewed in a text editor) once you add a few nodes to your tree.



<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?></pre>
<nav version="1.0"></nav>
<pre><node icon="module://icons/xl6/home.png" name="Home" ord="station: slot:/"></node></pre>
<pre><node icon="module://icons/xl6/folder.png" name="Logic" ord="station: slot:/Logic"></node></pre>
<pre><node <="" name="VavZones" ord="station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones" pre=""></node></pre>
<pre>icon='module://icons/x16/folder.png'&gt;</pre>
<pre><node <="" name="VavZonelA" ord="station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones/VavZonelA" pre=""></node></pre>
<pre>icon='module://icons/x16/folder.png'/&gt;</pre>

The following graphic shows what the elements in a nav file look like in the Nav tree and in the **Nav File Edi**tor once you add a few nodes to your tree.

Figure 78 Nav file viewed in Nav tree and in Nav File Editor (Result Tree)

	Result Tree			
🖻 😺 Station (betaStation)	Display Name	Target Ord		
🖹 🏠 Home	🖂 🏠 Home	station: slot:/		
🖻 🧰 Logic	🗕 🗖 Logic	station: slot:/Logic		
	🖃 📄 VavZones	station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones		
VavZone1A	VavZone1A	station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones/VavZone1A		

# About Nav File Editor source objects

Nav File source objects are those objects that may be used for creating your nav file.

In order to appear in the source object pane, the source object must be a Px file or a component with a Px view assigned to it. The source objects populate the pane view based on the position of the **Show Components** and **Show Files** buttons, as described in About Nav File Editor buttons, page 127.

Figure 79 Source objects available in the source pane

Source Objects			28 objects
Name	Туре	Path	₽
💼 VavZone1A	baja:Folder	station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones/VavZone1A	<b>^</b>
🛅 VavZones	baja:Folder	station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones	=
🛅 Logic	baja:Folder	station:  slot:/Logic	
AirHandler.px	file:PxFile	file:^px/building/AirHandler.px	
🔁 Building.px	file:PxFile	file:^px/building/Building.px	
🖾 FloorPlan.px	file:PxFile	file:^px/building/FloorPlan.px	-

To use the source objects pane for creating the nav file structure, you drag components or files from the source objects pane down to desired tree location in the result tree pane.

## About Nav File Editor result tree

The result tree pane is where you build the nav file structure.

You can drag and drop components and files from the source objects pane to create new nodes in your tree. You can also create nodes directly, using the **New** button or by using the popup menu directly in the result tree pane.

Figure 80 Result tree pane

Result Tree		4 objects
Display Name	Target Ord	Ę
🖃 🏠 Home	station:/slot:/	
🖃 🧰 Logic	station: slot:/Logic	
🖃 🚞 VavZones	station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones	
🗖 VavZone1A	station: slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones/VavZone1A	

The figure below shows an example of a source object being dragged to a specific location in the Nav tree. The result tree shows the exact hierarchy of your Nav tree and allows you to set the indent levels by where you drop the component.

Figure 81	Dragging a source	object to the	result tree pane

Type baja:Folder baja:Folder baja:Folder file:PxFile	Path Istation: Islot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones/VavZone1A station: Islot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones station: Islot:/Logic File:^px/building/AirHandler.px	
baja:Folder baja:Folder	station:  slot:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones station:  slot:/Logic file:^px/building/AirHandler.px	
baja:Folder	station: slot:/Logic file:^px/building/AirHandler.px	
	file:^px/building/AirHandler.px	
file:PxFile		
6d <u>– –</u> d	Ad a d b b dr d b	
station: slot:/		
station:  slot:/Logic		
station: slot	t:/Logic/HousingUnit/VavZones	
A		

# **About Nav File Editor buttons**

The Nav File Editor buttons are aligned horizontally across the bottom of the Nav File Editor. They include controls that you use to create, edit, delete, and rearrange nodes in the nav file.

The following list describes each of the of the Nav File editor buttons.

New

This button displays the **New Node** window that allows you to create a new node in the nav file tree by specifying a name, target ORD and icon for the node. The new node is created as a child node to the active point in the tree (the one you have selected).

• Edit

This button is available when you select a node in the Result Tree pane. It displays the **Edit Node** window that allows you to edit the node name, target ORD, and icon.

• Delete

This button deletes a selected node in the Result Tree pane.

Move Up

This button allows you to move a selected node (or nodes) up in the nav file tree hierarchy.

Move Down

This button allows you to move a selected node (or nodes) down in the nav file tree hierarchy.

• Show Components

This button toggles on and off. Toggle this button **ON** to display all eligible components in the Source Objects pane.

• Show Files

This button toggles on and off. Toggle this button **ON** to display all eligible Px files in the Source Objects pane.

# About the ReportPxFile

ReportPx files are available from the **New** menu item on a popup menu when you right-click on an appropriate container for a Px file.

The ReportPxFile is a regular Px file that has been pre-loaded with a ReportPane widget, as shown here.





# About the Grid Table view

The Grid Table view is a view of the ComponentGrid component. This view provides a tabular display of all the points that are assigned to the ComponentGrid.

In the Grid Table view, you can write to points (issue commands) using the popup menu, if you have write permissions. Points in the table also display color-coded status, as shown.

Figure 83 Grid Table view

Name	Point	Value	Da	ite	Time	₽,
VavZoneA	DamperPosition	70.79 %	23-Apr-07		8:04 AM	
VavZoneA	Fan	On	23-Apr-07 8:04 AM			
VavZoneA	Occupied	Occupied	23	23-Apr-07 8:04 AM		
VavZoneA	AirFlow	603.9	23-Apr-07 8:04 AM			
VavZoneA	HeatingMode	Off	23	-Apr-07	8:04 AM	
VavZoneA	HeatingCoil	70.79 %	23	-Apr-07	8:04 AM	
VavZoneA	SetpointTemp	72.00 ºF	23	-Apr-07	8:04 AM	
				Eme	rgency Override	;
				Eme	rgency Auto	
				Ove	rride 📐	
				Auto	, k	
				Set		

The table controls and options are similar those that are used in most Workbench table controls.

When you use a GridTable view in a Px page, the editable table properties are accessed in the Properties window, as shown below:

#### Figure 84 Grid Table properties in Px Editor

GridTable		 0	<sup>A</sup> I	∎1
AX Grid T	able			
enabled	true			4
hyperlink	slot:			
layer				
layout	285.0,252.0,502.0,332.0			
visible	true			1
✿ Wb View	Binding			2
ord	station: slot:/Services/ReportService/Test			
degradeBeh	avNone			

#### Enabled

When set to true, the table in the Px page interface is commandable using the popup menu. When this property is set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.

#### • Visible

When set to true, the table in the Px page interface is visible. When this property is set to false, the display is not visible.

#### Ord

This Ord is the link binding the display to the GridComponent that defines the table.

• Degrade Behavior

These options specify how the table behaves when the binding communications are not available.

# About the Grid Label Pane view

The Grid Label Pane view is a view of the ComponentGrid component. This view provides a tabular display of all the points that are assigned to the ComponentGrid.

In the Grid Table Pane view, you can write to points (issue commands) using the popup menu, if you have write permissions. Points in the table also display color-coded status, as shown.

My Host : IE67DTG25RFD2.globsl.ds.honeywell.com	(ENIDPostOffice) : Station:1944 (Raleigh						🖌 Grid Label Pane
Zone ID	Occupancy	Space Temp	Setpoint	Occupied Cool	Occupied Heat	Air Flow	SAT
VAV_M_82	Occupied	0.0*F	0.0°F	0.017	0.0°F	0 cfm	0.0°F
VAV_M_99	Occupied	0.0*F	0.0*F	0.0*F	0.0*F	0 đm	0.015
VAV_M_91	Occupied	0.0*F	0.0*F	0.0'F	0.0*F	0 đm	0.01F
VAV_M_93	Occupied	0.0*F	0.0°F	0.0*F	0.0°F	0 đm	0.0°F
VAV_M_94	Occupied	0.0*F	0.0*F	0.0°F	0.0*F	0 cfm	0.0 °F
VAV_M_95	Occupied	0.0 °F	0.0 °F	0.0 °F	0.0 °F	0 cfm	0.01F
VAV_M_96	Occupied	0.0 °F	0.0°F	0.0 °F	0.0 °F	0 cfm	0.01F
VAV_M_97	Occupied	0.0*F	0.0 °F	0.0'F	0.0°F	0 cfm	0.0°F
VAV_M_98	Occupied	0.0 °F	0.0*F	0.0*F	0.0 °F	0 cím	0.0 °F
VAV_M_85	Occupied	0.0 °F	0.0*F	0.0*F	0.0 °F	0 cfm	0.0 °F

#### Figure 85 Grid table view of the GridComponent

In the Px Editor view, you can use the GridLabelPane widget to layout the table on a Px page and edit the properties of the display properties, as shown in the figure below. These properties allow you to change the font-type and color, as well as set the text alignment of the table cells, table heading, and first column properties.

Figure 86 Grid Label properties in Px editor
--

GridLabelPan		A1 .	
✿ Grid Label	- U	Z+ •	
border	(default)		
cellAlign	Center		
cellBrush	black		
cellFont	12.0pt sansserif		
enabled	true		
firstColumnAl	Left		
firstColumnBr	black		
firstColumnFo	12.0pt sansserif		
headerAlign	Center		
headerBrush	black		
headerFont	bold 12.0pt sansserif		
hyperlink	slot:		
layer			
layout	391.0,279.0,100.0,100.0		
visible	true		
* Wb View Bi	nding		
ord	station: slot:/Services/ReportService/Suite201		
degradeBehav	None		

GridLabelPane properties include the following:

#### • Cell Align

This property provides options for setting the alignment of cell content (left, right, center, fill).

• Cell Brush

This property specifies the color of the content (for example, font color) within the table cells.

Enabled

When set to true, the table in the Px page interface is commandable using the popup menu. When this property is set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.

• First Column Align

This property provides options for setting the alignment of cell content (left, right, center, fill) for the first column in the table.

• First Column Brush

This property specifies the color of the content within the first column table cells.

• Header Align

This property provides options for setting the alignment of cell content (left, right, center, fill) for the top row of the table (the table heading).

Header Brush

This property specifies the color of the content within the table heading cells

Header Font

This property allows you to set the font-type and font properties for the table heading.

Layout

This property allows you to specify the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y, coordinates, height and width). Alternatively, you can select a fill option to have the table expand to the limits of its parent container.

• Visible

When set to true, the table in the Px page interface is visible. When this property is set to false, the display is not visible.

# About the Grid Editor view

The Grid Editor view is one view of the ComponentGrid component. This view provides a layout display that you use to assign points that you are going to use in a report. The figure below shows the Grid Editor view with and without points assigned.

In the Grid Editor view, you can assign components to areas using the **Add Column** and **Add Row** commands from the popup menu or from the Workbench main menu. You can edit existing rows or columns by double-clicking on them to display the **Edit Row** or **Edit Column** window, as shown here:



#### Figure 87 Adding rows and columns in the Grid Editor view

Columns area

This area extends across the top of the Grid Editor view. Columns specify the slot path that identifies the point data that goes in the table cell. Add columns *after* you have defined a template row in the template area.

Template area

This area is just below the column area and displays as yellow, with a caution message when it is empty. The template row is used as a reference for picking columns, and therefore, there must be a template row defined before you can add and save a column in the Grid Editor view. Double-click on the template area to add a row using the **Edit Template** window.

**NOTE:** If you add a row without first adding a Template Row, then the first row you add becomes the Template Row by default and automatically populates the template area.

Row area

The row area extends across the lower part of the Grid Editor view. Add rows to define any point data that goes in the table row. Rows work in conjunction with the columns to present data in a table format.

Bql Query

This field allows you to enter a Bql query to resolve rows in the grid. This feature improves the performance of the BqlGrid component for resolving rows. It ensures reliable point subscription for those points defined by the BqlQuery.

#### Figure 88 Edit Query

Property Sheet			
Suite201 (Component G	rid)		
Template Template	<pre>station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Raleigh_Medical/points</pre>	-	•
Query	null	-	•
CompGridColumn	Comp Grid Column		
CompGridColumn1	Comp Grid Column		
CompGridColumn2	Comp Grid Column		
CompGridColumn3	Comp Grid Column		
CompGridColumn4	Comp Grid Column		
CompGridColumn5	Comp Grid Column		
CompGridColumn6	Comp Grid Column		
CompGridColumn7	Comp Grid Column		
SingleRow	station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Ra		
SingleRow1	station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Ra		
SingleRow2	station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Ra		
SingleRow3	station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Ra		
SingleRow4	station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Ra		
SingleRow5	station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Ra		
SingleRow6	station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Ra		
SingleRow7	station: slot:/Drivers/NiagaraNetwork/Ra		

# Using the Grid Editor view

The typical workflow for using the Grid Editor view is:

• Add a template.

Drag a component from the Nav tree area onto the yellow Template Row.

• Add a row

You can double-click directly on the Empty Query row to use the **Component Grid Query Editor**.

NOTE:

Using a query (as opposed to dragging and dropping a component on the row) provides better point subscription service to points.

Figure 89	Component G	rid Query Editor
-----------	-------------	------------------

	<u>x</u>
	Of type: Component
	() ()
OK Cancel	
	OK Cancel

• Add columns

Use the Add Column button on the main toolbar to add desired columns in the Grid Editor.

## About editing rows/columns in a Component Grid

In the **Grid Editor** view, you can assign components to areas using the **Add Column** and **Add Row** commands from the popup menu or from the Workbench main menu. You can edit existing rows or columns by double-clicking on them to display the **Edit Row** or **Edit Column** window, as shown. **NOTE:** Add columns after you have defined a template row in the template area.

- Step 1 In the Grid Editor view, assign a component to a column or row:
  - right-click in the Column Area and select **Add Column** from the popup menu.
  - right-click in the Row Area and select **Add Row** from the popup menu.

Depending on your selection in step 1, either the Edit Column or Edit Row window displays.

- Step 2 If adding a column you can enter the following details in the Edit Column window:
  - Name

Enter a name to assign and display name/title to the column

• Format

Enter literal text or BFormat scripting.

• Ord

Displays in **Edit Column** and **Edit Row** windows. Designate a point by browsing or entering the ord of the component that holds the value that you want to display.

**NOTE:** If assigning rows, you can drag and drop a point onto the Grid Editor view and the Ord automatically appears in the Ord field.

## About the Report Edit Column/Edit Row dialog boxes

The Edit Row or Edit Columnwindows display when you add a new row or column—or when you choose to edit an existing row or column in the Grid Editor view.

Figure 90 Edit Row and Edit Column windows

Vame	New Column						
Format	<b>%.</b> \$			0			
Ord	slot:	t:					
	ſ	Edit Row				•	
		Ord station:  s	slot:/Driver	s/NiagaraNetwo	rk/Raleigh	Medical/poi	nts. 📰 🔻

The following fields are associated with these edit windows:

Name

This field is associated with the **Edit Column** window. Type in a literal name to assign a display name or title to the column.

• Format

This field is associated with the **Edit Column** window. You can use literal text and BFormat scripting to assign a value to the column.

Ord

This field displays in both the Edit Column window and the Edit Row.

Designate a point by browsing to or typing the Ord of the component that holds the value that you want to display.

**NOTE:** For assigning rows, you can drag and drop a point onto the Grid Editor view and the Ord automatically appears in the Ord field.

# About Mobile Px App

You can use the Mobile Px app to create your own app views in the Px Editor. Use the standard Px Editor to design views with navigation and custom controls that display and work well in a handheld device.

#### **IMPORTANT:**

In Niagara 4.6 and later, legacy Niagara Mobile technology is deprecated. Although it continues to be supported and works as expected, you should not use it for any new projects. Instead, use the mobile-friendly features of the HTML5 Hx Profile which provides a significantly improved mobile user experience.

The Mobile Px app allows you to create your own app views in the Px Editor, without having to use any software programming language. This includes the ability to use the standard Px Editor to design views with navigation and custom controls that display and work well in a hand held device. Essentially, you can think of this app as being an app builder itself.



**Figure 91** Mobile Px app in Workbench and Mobile Desktop view

Mobile Px provides a way for you to present live data and field editors in expandable lists that are designed to work well with mobile devices. It is not for absolutely positioning graphics or other media on the page, such as you would for designing a visual layout of a controls system. So, when you create views with this Mobile Px, the display is not an exact representation of what you have in the Px Editor or what you would expect to see when you are displaying views created in Hx. Instead, for Mobile Px views, the Px Editor works as a tool to create views that the Mobile Px app interprets and presents using such mobile-friendly features as: rounded buttons, liquid layout, dynamic views, and others.

However, many of the standard Px graphic widget and property options are still available for configuring your Px page, including:

#### Buttons

Add standard buttons (Action Button, Hyperlink Button, Save Button) from the kitPx palette. These buttons work the same but appear rounded in mobile views.

#### • Labels and bound labels

Add standard labels from the kitPx palette.

- Field editors
- Graphic alignment
- Font family
- Font size and style

# Chapter 10 Components, views and windows

Topics covered in this chapter

- ♦ Components in bajaui module
- ◆ Components in chart module
- Components in gx module
- Components in kitPx module
- Components in pxeditor module
- Components in report module
- Plugins in pxEditor module
- Plugins in report module

The user interface includes components, views and windows, which provide the means for communicating with the system.

The Help topics include context sensitive information about each component and view, as well as information about individual windows.

# Components in bajaui module

The following are components in the **bajaui** module.

# bajaui-BoundTable

This component in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, is a table implementation that is ready to use with TableBindings to populate its model.

# Figure 92 BoundTable properties

My Modules : bajaui : module.palette	: Widgets : BoundTable		🖍 AX Property	/ Sheet 👻
• Nav	Property Sheet			
N O X My Network	📰 BoundTable (Bound Table)			
	📔 Visible	🔵 true	<b>•</b>	
<ul> <li>Station (NewEntSecSupervise</li> </ul>	Enabled	🔵 true	•	
Home Alarm		Va	alue Units	tê.
Config		x <sup>0.</sup>	00 Abs	
Gervices	<b>N</b>	y 0.	00 Abs	
Drivers	🗎 Layout	Width 10	0.00 Abs	
► O Graphics		Height 10	0.00 Abs	
<ul> <li>Customized Views</li> </ul>		Fill	Properties	×
Files	Multiple Selection	true	BoundTable	j ≙↓ ↓
Hierarchy	Header Visible	true	Bound Table	
Girling     History     Ar Orion	Options Button Visible	true	colorRows	true
<ul> <li>172.31.65.236 (va51eg605)</li> </ul>	Hgrid Visible	true	enabled	true
<ul> <li>Platform</li> </ul>	Vgrid Visible	true	evenRowColor	(default)
Station (va51eg605)	Extended Resize	false	extendedResize	false
<	Hscroll Bar Visible	true	gridBrush	(default)
- Palette	Vscroll Bar Visible	true	headerVisible	true 🗸
🖿 🗙 🔊 🖣 bajaui			hgridVisible	true 🗸
	Grid Brush	000 (null)	hscrollBarVisible	true
O Widgets	Color Rows	true	layer	•
BoundTable	🗎 Even Row Color	CSS (null)	layout	110.0,110.0,390.0,610.0
Button     RadioButton	🗎 Odd Row Color	(null	multipleSelection	true 🗸
A Label	Options Button	Button	oddRowColor	(default)
HyperlinkLabel	4		optionsButtonVisible	true 🗸
Picture	⊖ Refresh	🖪 s	vgridVisible	true 🗸
			visible	true 🗸
			vscrollBarVisible	true
				OK Cancel

# You access these properties by expandingbajaui palette and double-click Bound Table

Property	Value	Description
Visible, visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled, enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	Activates (true) and deactivates (false) the object (network, device, point, component, table, schedule, descriptor, etc.).
		When set to true, the table you access table properties in the Px page interface using the popup menu. When set to false, the table is visible but its properties cannot be configured.
Layout, layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Multiple Selection, multipleSelection	true <b>(default)</b> false	Permits (true) and restricts (false) the selection of multiple objects.

Property	Value	Description			
Header Visible, headerVisible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Controls if the header is visible (true) or not (false).			
Options Button Visible, optionsBut- tonVisible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Controls if the options button is visible (true) or not (false).			
Hgrid Visible, hgridVisible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Controls if the horizontal grid is visible (true) or not (false).			
Vgrid Visible, vgridVisible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Controls if the vertical grid is visible (true) or not (false).			
Extended Resize, extendedResize	true false (default)	Permits (true) extending object size or not false.			
HScroll Bar Visible, hscrollBarVisible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Makes the horizontal scroll bar visible (true and invisible (false).			
VScroll Bar Visible, vscrollBarVisible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Makes the vertical scroll bar visible (true) and invisible false).			
Grid Brush,	drop-down list (de-	Selects the layout for the brush.			
gridBrush	faults to Null)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.			
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.			
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the			
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.			
		Null indicates no grid brush.			
Color Rows, colorRows	true <b>(default)</b> false	Adds color to the rows (true) or selects white for the rows (false, that is no color).			
Even Row Color,	drop-down list (de-	Selects the color for even rows.			
evenRowColor	faults to Null)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.			
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.			
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the			
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.			
		Null indicates no even row color.			
Odd Row Color,	drop-down list (de-	Selects the color for odd rows.			
oddRowColor	faults to Null)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.			
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.			
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the			
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.			
		Null indicates no row color.			
Options Button	additional properties	"bajaui-Button" documents these properties.			

# Button

Button, in the bajaui palette, is a control button which fires an action when clicked.

Duo northy Chaost									
Property Sheet									
Button (Button)									
Visible	🔵 tru	e 🗸							
🗎 Enabled	🔵 true	e 🗸							
		Value	Units	₽.					
	х	0.00	Abs	-					
📄 Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-					
	Width	100.00	Abs	-					
	Height	20.00	Abs	-					
	Fill								
Text 👔 🗋									
🗎 Image	null							ſ	
Font						A = P	BbYyZz		
Polit	Bol	d 🔄 Italic 📃	] Underlin	ne 🛃 Nu	ll/Default	Aab			
Foreground		d 📄 Italic 📄	] Underlir	ne 🛃 Nu	ll/Default	Add			
			] Underlir	ne 🗹 Nu	ll/Default	Add			
Foreground		ull) 💉 🝷	] Underlir	ne 🛃 Nu	ll/Default	Add			
Foreground	(n	ull) 💉 🝷	] Underlin	ne 🕑 Nu	ll/Default	Add			
Foreground Background Halign	Center	ull) 💉 🝷	] Underlin	ne 🕑 Nu	ll/Default	Add			
<ul> <li>Foreground</li> <li>Background</li> <li>Halign</li> <li>Valign</li> </ul>	Center	ull) 💉 🝷	] Underlir	ne 🕑 Nu	ll/Default	Add			
<ul> <li>Foreground</li> <li>Background</li> <li>Halign</li> <li>Valign</li> <li>Text To Icon Align</li> </ul>	Center Center Right	ull) 💉 🔹	] Underlir	ne 🗹 Nu	ll/Default	Add			
<ul> <li>Foreground</li> <li>Background</li> <li>Halign</li> <li>Valign</li> <li>Text To Icon Align</li> <li>Text Icon Gap</li> </ul>	Center Center Right 4.00	ull) 💉 🗸 ull) 💉 🗸	] Underlir	ne 🗹 Nu	ll/Default	Ade			
<ul> <li>Foreground</li> <li>Background</li> <li>Halign</li> <li>Valign</li> <li>Text To Icon Align</li> <li>Text Icon Gap</li> <li>Blink</li> </ul>	Center Center Right 4.00	ull) 💉 - ull) 💉 - se -	] Underlir	ne 🗹 Nu	ll/Default	Ade			
<ul> <li>Foreground</li> <li>Background</li> <li>Halign</li> <li>Valign</li> <li>Text To Icon Align</li> <li>Text Icon Gap</li> <li>Blink</li> <li>Word Wrap Enabled</li> </ul>	Center Center Right 4.00 fals	ull) 💉 🗸 ull) 💉 🗸 se V se V se V	] Underlir	ne 🗹 Nu	ll/Default	Ade			

Figure 93 Button Property Sheet

You access these properties by expanding the Bajaui palette and double-clicking Button

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	Activates (true) and deactivates (false) the object (network, device, point, component, table, schedule, descriptor, etc.).
		When set to to true, the table you access button properties in the Px page interface using the popup menu. When set to false, the table is visible but its properties cannot be configured.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text for the button.
Image	File Chooser (de- faults to null—no image)	Selects the image file with the help of file chooser.

Property	Value	Description	
Font	drop-down lists for font and point size with check boxes for attributes (de- faults to Null/ Default)	Selects the font, point size and attributes for the button text. To configure, click to remove the Null/Default check box.	
Foreground	drop-down list	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.	
Background	drop-down list	Specifies background fill color.	
		Solid opens the Color Chooser window.	
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.	
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.	
		Null indicates no color (white).	
Halign	drop-down list (de- faults to Center)	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.	
Valign	drop-down list (de- faults to Center)	Selects from among vertical alignment options: Top, Center (default), Right, Fill	
Text to Icon align	drop-down list (de- faults to Right)	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center	
Text Icon Gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.	
Blink	False <b>(default)</b> True	Configures the background color to blink.	
Word Wrap	False (default)	Selects how to handle long words on buttons.	
Enabled	True	true wraps the word on the button.	
		false <b>does not wrap</b> .	
Focus Traversable	False True (default)	Configures how this button responds when a user presses the <b>Tab</b> key in a Px view that contains the button.	
		true includes this button in the set of Mouse Down Buttons that can sequentially receive focus when the user presses <b>Tab</b> .	
		false disables focus for the button when the user presses Tab.	
Button Style	drop-down list (de- faults to Normal)	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None	

# RadioButton

RadioButton, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, is a specialized ToggleButton which displays its label next to a circle which can be checked and unchecked. It is used with groups of other RadioButtons to provide a choice that is exclusive of other options.

# Figure 94 RadioButton Property Sheet

Property Sheet					
RadioButton (Radio Button)					
📄 Visible	🔵 true 🔍				
📔 Enabled	🔵 true 🔽				
	Value Units 🛱				
	X 0.00 Abs				
Layout	Y 0.00 Abs -				
	Width 100.00 Abs 🗸				
	Height 20.00 Abs 🗸				
	Fill				
Text 📔					
📄 Image	null				
Font	Bold Italic Underline ✔ Null/Default				
Foreground	😳 (null) 💉 -				
Background	😳 (null) 💉 👻				
🗎 Halign	Left				
📔 Valign	Center 💌				
Text To Icon Align	Right 💌				
🗎 Text Icon Gap	4.00				
🗎 Blink	e false				
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	e false				
Focus Traversable	🔵 true 🔽				
Button Style	Normal				
Selected	false 🗸				
	C Refresh Save				

You access these properties by expanding **Bajaui** palette and double-click **RadioButton** 

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specify the text which should be there on the button.
Image	File chooser	Select the image file with the help of file chooser.
Font	null (default)	Default font is selected as Null. uncheck the Null checkbox and customise the font needed on the button.
Foreground	drop-down list	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.

Property	Value	Description
Background	drop-down list	Specifies background fill color.
		Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	drop-down list	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Top, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill	Specifies to vertically align the pane.
Text to Icon align	Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom, Left, Center	<b>Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon:</b> Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text Icon Gap	Number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	False <b>(default)</b> True	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	False <b>(default)</b> True	When set to true allows the word on the button to be wrapped. When set to false does not allows the word on the button to be wrapped.
Focus Traversable	False True (default)	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Selected	False <b>(default)</b> True	

## Label

Label, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, is used to display text and/or an icon. Labels are always transparent, so their background is defined by their parent. Their preferred size is always an exact fit to contain the text and/or icon. Labels may be used by themselves to display information which cannot respond to user input, or they may be embedded in widgets such as Buttons.

# Figure 95 Label Property Sheet

Property Sheet	
🗛 Label (Label)	
Visible	🔵 true 🤜
Enabled	🔵 true 🔽
	Value Units 🛱
	X 0.00 Abs -
Layout	γ 0.00 Abs -
Layout	Width 100.00 Abs -
	Height 20.00 Abs 🗸
	🗖 Fill
Text	
📄 Image	null
Font	AaBbYyZz AaBbYyZz
Foreground	📖 (null) 💉 🗸
Background	📖 (null) 💉 🗸
📔 Halign	Center
📔 Valign	Center 👻
🗎 Text To Icon Align	Right 👻
🗎 Text Icon Gap	4.00
🗎 Blink	false 🗸
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	🛑 false 🔽
	💭 Refresh 🔳 Save

# You access these properties by expanding **Bajaui** palette and double-click **Label**

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specify the text which should be there on the button.
Image	File chooser	Select the image file with the help of file chooser.
Font	null (default)	Default font is selected as Null. uncheck the Null checkbox and customise the font needed on the button.
Foreground	drop-down list	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.
Background	drop-down list	Specifies background fill color.
		Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
Property	Value	Description
----------------------	--	---
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	drop-down list	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Top, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies to vertically align the pane.
Text to Icon align	Right <b>(default)</b> , Top,Bottom, Left,Center	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text Icon Gap	Number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	False <b>(default)</b> True	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	False <b>(default)</b> True	When set to true allows the word on the button to be wrapped. When set to false does not allows the word on the button to be wrapped.

### HyperlinkLabel

The HyperlinkLabel, in the bajaui palette, has the same properties as the Label (see bajaui-Label), plus an ORD property that allows you to assign an ORD to the label. When an ORD path is supplied for this property, the HyperlinkLabel causes a mouse cursor to change to a standard link cursor and the component performs a hyperlink when clicked.

#### Figure 96 HyperLinkLabel Property Sheet

Property Sheet	
A HyperlinkLabel (Hyperlin	k Label)
Visible	🔵 true 🔍
Enabled	🔵 true 🔽
	Value Units 🕫
	X 0.00 Abs
Layout	Y 0.00 Abs -
- /	Width 100.00 Abs -
	Height 20.00 Abs
	Fill
🗎 Text	
📄 Image	null
Font	Bold ☐ Italic ☐ Underline ✔ Null/Default
Foreground	💽 (null) 💉 👻
🗎 Background	😳 (null) 💉 -
🗎 Halign	Center v
📔 Valign	Center 👻
Text To Icon Align	Right 💌
👕 Text Icon Gap	4.00
🗎 Blink	🛑 false 🔽
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	false
Ord Ord	null 🚔 🔹
	📿 Refresh 🔳 Save

### You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and double-click HyperLinkLabel

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specify the text which should be there on the button.
lmage	File chooser	Select the image file with the help of file chooser.
Font	null (default)	Default font is selected as Null. uncheck the Null checkbox and customise the font needed on the button.
Foreground	drop-down list	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.
Background	drop-down list	Specifies background fill color.

Property	Value	Description
		Solid opens the Color Chooser window. Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	drop-down list	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Top, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies to vertically align the pane.
Text to Icon align	Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom, Left, Center	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text Icon Gap	Number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	False <b>(default)</b> True	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	False <b>(default)</b> True	When set to true allows the word on the button to be wrapped. When set to false does not allows the word on the button to be wrapped.
Focus Traversable	False True (default)	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None

#### Picture

#### bajaui-Picture

The Picture widget, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette provides scaling functionality. A <code>scaleMode</code> property allows you to stretch and skew an image to fit within the Picture widget's borders. A Picture can be backed with any image, including JPGs and PNGs, but you will get the most benefit out of Picture scaling when you use SVGs images.

#### Separator

Separator, in the  ${\tt bajaui}$  palette, is used in ToolBars and Menus to provide a visible separator between groups of buttons.

#### Figure 97 Seperator Property Sheet

Property Sheet						
E Separator (Separ	ator)					
📔 Visible	true 🗸					
Enabled	🔵 true 🔍					
		Value	Units	Ę		
	x	0.00	Abs	-		
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-		
Layout	Width	100.00	Abs	-		
	Height	10.00	Abs	-		
	Fill		1			
Orientation	Horizor	ntal 🚽				
					$\mathcal{O}$ Refresh	Save

You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and double-click Seperator

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Orientation	Horizontal <b>(de-</b> fault) Vertical	Specifies the orientation of the pane.

#### PxInclude

#### bajaui-PxInclude

This widget provides a way for users to embed a single Px file in another Px file. The PxInclude widget is located in the **bajaui** palette.

#### Ellipse

Ellipse, in the bajaui palette, renders a ellipse geometry.

#### Figure 98 Ellipse Property Sheet

Property Shee	t
꼊 Ellipse (Ellips	e)
🗎 Visible	true 🗸
Enabled	🔵 true 🗸
	Value Units 🕫
	x
Layout	γ
e Layour	Width
	Height
	🖌 Fill
Fill Fill	red 💉 👻
Stroke	black 💉 👻
Pen	1.0 Solid V Cap Butt V Join Miter V
Geom	0.0,0.0,100.0,100.0
	C Refresh Save

You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and navigate to Shapes, double-click Ellipse

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Fill	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Stroke	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Pen	Additional Properties	Allows to configure additional properties.
Goem	number	

### Line

Line, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, renders a line between two points.

#### Figure 99 Line Property Sheet

Property Shee	t
🖊 Line (Line)	
Visible	🔵 true 🔽
🗎 Enabled	true 🗸
	Value Units 🛱
	x
📔 Layout	Υ
e Layour	Width
	Height
	Fill
Fill	📖 (null) 💉 👻
🗎 Stroke	black 💉 👻
Pen	1.0 Solid V Cap Butt V Join Miter V
Geom	0.0,0.0 100.0,100.0
	C Refresh Save

You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and navigate to Shapes, double-click Line

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Fill	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Stroke	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Pen	Additional Properties	Allows to configure additional properties.
Goem	number	

#### Path

Defines a general path to draw or fill, using a model and string format based on the SVG path element. This component is in the <code>bajaui</code> palette.

#### Figure 100 Path Property Sheet

Property Sheet	t
Path (Path)	
Visible	🔵 true 🔍
🗎 Enabled	🕒 true 🔽
🗎 Layout	Value     Units       X
Fill	🗹 Fill (null) 💉 🗸
Stroke	black 💉 🗸
Pen	1.0 Solid - Cap Butt - Join Miter -
Geom	M0.0,0.0     Move       C0.0,50.0 100.0,50.0 100.0,100.0     ♦ Absolute ♦ Relative       X: 0.0     Y: 0.0
	C Refresh Save

### You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and navigate to Shapes, double-click Path

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Fill	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Stroke	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Pen	Additional Properties	Allows to configure additional properties.
Goem	number	

## Polygon

Models a closed area defined by a series of line segments, using string format x,y,width,height. This component is in the **bajaui** palette.

Figure 101 Po	lygon Property Sheet
---------------	----------------------

Property Sheet	t
🔀 Polygon (Poly	ygon)
📔 Visible	🕒 true 🔽
🗎 Enabled	🔵 true 🔍
	Value Units 🕫
	x
Layout	Y
Layout	Width
	Height
	Fill
Fill	red 💉 👻
🗎 Stroke	black 💉 👻
Pen	1.0 Solid V Cap Butt V Join Miter V
Geom 🗎	0.0,0.0 0.0,100.0 100.0,100.0 100.0,0.0
	C Refresh Save

You access these properties by expandingBajaui palette and navigate to Shapes, double-click Polygon

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Fill	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Stroke	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Pen	Additional Properties	Allows to configure additional properties.
Goem	number	

### Rect

Rect, in the bajaui palette, renders a rectangle shape.

Figure 102	Rect Property Sheet
------------	---------------------

Property Shee	t
🛱 Rect (Rect)	
Visible	🔵 true 🔍
Enabled 🗎	🔵 true 🔽
	Value Units 🛱
	X
🗎 Layout	Υ
	Width
	Height
	₽ Fill
Fill Fill	red 💉 👻
🗎 Stroke	black 💉 🗸
Pen 🗎	1.0 Solid V Cap Butt V Join Miter V
	x 0
Geom	у О
decom	width 100
	height 100
	C Refresh Save

#### You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and navigate to Shapes, double-click Rect

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Fill	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color choose window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open Fil chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates r background fill.	
Stroke	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.	
Pen	Additional Properties	Allows to configure additional properties.	
Goem	number		

## BorderPane

BorderPane, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, provides border content for a widget similar to the CSS Box Model. Margin defines the space between the bounds and the border. Padding defines the space between the border and the child bounds. Border defines the look and width of the border around each of the sides.

P	roperty Sheet	t						
_	BorderPane (Border Pane)							
	Visible	🔵 true 🗸						
	Enabled	🔵 true 🗸						
		Value	Units	₽.				
		x 0.00	Abs	•				
	N	y 0.00	Abs	-				
	🗎 Layout	Width 100.00	Abs	-				
		Height 100.00	Abs	-				
		Fill	1					
Þ	🗶 Label	Null Widget						
Þ	🗶 Content	Null Widget						
	Margin	Top 0 Right 0 Bottom 0 Left 0						
	Padding	Top 10 Right 10 Bottom 10 Left 10						
		♦ All sides are the s	ime					
		Style	Vidth	Brush	Ę			
		All Solid 🚽 🕽	.00	black				
		Each side is differ	ent	—				
	Border	Style	Width	Brush	Ę			
		Тор						
		Right						
		Bottom						
		Left						
	Fill							
						efresh	Save	

Figure 103 BorderPane Property Sheet

You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and navigate to Panes, double-click BorderPane

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Label	additional properties	Allows to configure additional properties for the label of the border pane.

Property	Value	Description		
Content	additional properties	Allows to configure additional properties for the label of the border pane.		
Margin	top Right Bot- tom Left	Allows to set the borders of the pane.		
Padding	top Right Bot- tom Left	Allows to set the padding of the pane.		
Border	text	Displays the border design.		
Fill	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.		

#### CanvasPane

Found, in the **bajaui** palette, this component is commonly used to specify positioning for most Widgets and Geom for Shapes in a Px graphic. In addition to providing support for absolute positioning, it also provides support for scaling and/or aligning its contents.

The added Min/Max Scale Factor properties in Niagara 4.6 and later, provide support for responsive positioning, giving you more control over how graphics respond when displayed on mobile devices. The responsive CanvasPane scales contents to the screen size of the device in use, which could be anything from a PC with a large screen monitor to a cellphone. Additionally, the FlowPane component (with child Responsive-Pane) adjusts the display of contents in a CanvasPane to make best use of the available space. For example when using a cellphone, data that initially displays in a single column adjusts to flow into two columns when the device is rotated 90–degrees.

Property Sheet						
TanvasPane (Canvas	TanvasPane (Canvas Pane)					
Visible	🔵 true 🗸					
Enabled	🔵 true 🔍					
	Value	Units 🛤				
	x 0.00	Abs 🚽				
Layout	Y 0.00	Abs 🚽				
Layout	Width 100.00	Abs 🚽				
	Height 100.00	Abs 🚽				
	Fill	1				
View Size	Width 100.00					
VIEW SIZE	Height 100.00					
🗎 Scale	None 🗸					
) Min Scale Factor	0.00					
Max Scale Factor	0.00					
🗎 Halign	Center 🗸					
📔 Valign	Center 🗸					
Background	😳 (null) 💉 🔻					
			C Refresh Save			

#### Figure 104 CanvasPane properties

**NOTE:** The CanvasPane component also is available in the **mobile** palette (**mobile** palette is deprecated in Niagara 4.6 and later). It provides support for absolute positioning for Widgets in a Mobile Px page. When used in a Mobile Px file, the CanvasPane **scale** options are limited to None or Fit Ratio.

Туре	Value	Description		
Visible	true <b>(default),</b> false	When true the object is visible. When false the object is hidden.		
Enabled	true <b>or</b> false	Activates (true) and deactivates (false) the object (network, device, point, component, table, schedule, descriptor, etc.).		
Layout	additional properties	See following section, Layout properties		
View Size	Width 100.00, Height 100.00	Specifies the logical size of the CanvasPane's coordinate sys- tem, measured as a percentage.		
Scale	None <b>(default)</b> , Fit, Fit Ratio, Fit Width, Fit Height	Specifies how to scale the ViewSize to fit the CanvasPane's bounds: Fit Ratio preserves the aspect ratio. Fit causes the graphics to fill the entire available screen space, possibly caus- ing some distortion.		
Min Scale Factor	0.05 (default)	Defines the minimum scale for the graphic. the range is 0.0– 1.0. Setting a value smaller than 0.5 could allow a graphic to become unusable and setting a value to 1.0 does not allow it to shrink at all.		
Max Scale Factor	1.00 (default)	Defines the maximum scale for a graphic. The default means the graphic will not get any bigger than it currently is. In most cases, you want to shrink images for mobile device display and you do not want to enlarge them when the page gets very big		
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Defines how to horizontally align the CanvasPane.		
Valign	Top, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Bottom, Fill	Defines how to vertically align the CanvasPane.		
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.		
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.		
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.		
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the		
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.		
		Null indicates no color (white).		

#### Layout properties

The Layout property, visible in a **Property Sheet** view of the component, allows you to set positioning coordinates and dimensions for the pane.

Name	Value	Description	
x	0.00	Provides the horizontal X-coordinate for absolute positioning of the pane. Units are either Abs (default) or Percent.	
Y	0.00	Provides the vertical Y-coordinate for absolute positioning of the pane. Units are either Abs (default) or Percent.	
Width	100.00	Provides the width dimension of the pane in pixels. Units speci- fy either an absolute value, a percentage, or a preferred value: Abs (default) or Percent, or Pref.	
Height	100.00	Provides the height dimension of the pane in pixels. Units specify either an absolute value, a percentage, or a preferred value: Abs (default) or Percent, or Pref.	
Fill	checkbox	When Fill is selected all widgets in a given row are sized to fill the row height. When deselected the widgets in a given row use their preferred height and alignment.	

#### ConstrainedPane

ConstrainedPane, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, is a pane with a constrained size. It allows the pane to be restricted by minimum width, minimum height, and maximum height.

Figure 105	ConstrainedPane	Property Sheet
------------	-----------------	----------------

Prop	erty Sheet				
🕀 Coi	nstrainedPa	ne (Coi	nstrained Par	ne)	
Ę,	Visible	🔵 true	e 🗸		
Ę.	Enabled	🔵 true	e 🗸		
			Value	Units	₽
		x			
	Layout	Y			
	Layout	Width			
		Height			
		🖌 Fill			
×	Content	Null W	idget		
	Min Size	Width	0.00		
4	Min Size	Height	0.00		
			2147483647		
4	Max Size	Height	2147483647		

You access these properties by expanding**Bajaui** palette and navigate to **Panes**, double-click **ContrainedPane** 

Туре	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default),</b> false	When true the object is visible. When false the object is hidden.
Enabled	true <b>or</b> false	Activates (true) and deactivates (false) the object (network, device, point, component, table, schedule, descriptor, etc.).
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).

Туре	Value	Description
Min Scale Factor	0 <b>.</b> 05 (default)	Range is 0.0–1.0. For a new graphic, the default value is 0.5. Setting a value smaller than 0.5 could allow a graphic to be- come unusable and setting a value to 1.0 does not allow it to shrink at all.
Max Scale Factor	1.00 (default)	The default value for this property is 1.00. This means the graphic won't get any bigger than it currently is. In most cases, you want to shrink images for mobile device display and you do not want to enlarge them when the page gets very big.
Content	additional properties	Allows to configure additional parameters for the content of the pane.

### EdgePane

#### bajaui-EdgePane

EdgePane, in the bajaui palette, is a container with a layout like the java.awt.BorderLayout. It only supports five potential children in the frozen slots top, bottom, left, right, and center. The top and bottom widgets fill the pane horizontally use their preferred height. The left and right widgets use their preferred width and occupy the vertical space between the top and bottom. The center widget gets all the remaining space. Any of the widgets may be a NullWidget.

### ExpandablePane

ExpandablePane, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, contains two widgets. A summary widget is displayed all the time, with a button to the right used to expand and collapse the pane. When expanded, the expansion widget is displayed under the summary.

Niagara 4.10 and later supports applying style to the widget and nesting of the panes.

Figure 106 ExpandablePane Property Sheet

Property Sheet							
ExpandablePane (Expandable Pane)							
📔 Visible	🔵 true 🔽						
🗎 Enabled	🔵 true 🗸						
	Value	Units	<b>₽</b>				
	x						
Layout	Y						
	Width						
	Height						
	Fill						
Summary	Null Widget						
Expansion	Null Widget						
📔 Expander Halign	Right 👻						
Summary Background	📖 (null) 💉 🗸						
			💭 Refresh 🔲 Save				

You access these properties by expanding**Bajaui** palette and navigate to **Panes** and double-click **ExpandablePane** 

Property	Value	Description				
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).				
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.				
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).				
Summary	additional properties	Configures additional parameters (Visible, Enable, Layout) for expandable pane summary.				
Expansion	additional properties	Configures additional parameters (Visible, Enable, Layout) for expandable pane expansion.				
Expander Halign	drop-down list	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.				
Summary	Solid,Gradient, Image <b>and</b> Null	Specifies background fill color.				
background	Image and Null	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.				
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.				
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the				
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.				
		Null indicates no color (white).				

#### bajaui-FlowPane

One of the mobile-friendly components available in the **bajaui** palette Niagara 4.10 (and later) that adapts the display of Px graphics for various devices (PC, cellphone, tablet, etc.). FlowPane will layout its children from left to right and top to bottom, fitting as many children as possible in each row.

For best results, make a ScrollPane the root of your Px page and then add a FlowPane to the ScrollPane's Content property.

**NOTE:** The **bajaui** palette provides an **Examples** folder that contains pre-configured FlowPanes and CanvasPanes to help you start designing mobile-friendly px pages.

**NOTE:** A FlowPane's preferred size is not responsive so it may not layout correctly if its parent is an EdgePane.

Figure 107 Exam	ole FlowPane	Properties Pane
-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Property Sheet								
E FlowPane (Flow	Pane)							
📔 Visible	🔵 tru	🔵 true 📼						
Enabled	🔵 tru	e 🔻						
		Value	Units	Ę				
	х	0.00	Abs	-				
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-				
Layout	Width	400.00	Abs	-				
	Height	600.00	Abs	•				
	Fill							
🗎 Align	Fill	-						
📔 Row Align	Center	-						
🗎 Hgap	4							
🗎 Vgap	4							
Background	000 (n	iull) 💉 🕇						
						⊖ Refresh	Save	

Name	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default) or</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default) or</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Align	Left,Center, Right, <b>or</b> Fill	Provides options for setting the alignment of FlowPane child widgets. The Fill option expands any child ResponsivePane's set to a percentage to fill the row.
Row Align	Top, Center, Bot- tom, or Fill	Provides options for setting the alignment of row content (top, bottom, center, and fill).
Ндар	4 pixels (default)	Specifies the horizontal gap between child widgets in a row.
Vgap	4 pixels (default)	Specifies the vertical gap between rows.
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image, or Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).

### ResponsivePane

One of the mobile-friendly components available in the **bajaui** palette (Niagara 4.6 and later) that adapts the display of Px graphics for various devices (PC, cellphone, tablet, etc.). ResponsivePane can be used to customize the layout of widgets within a FlowPane.

For example, if you add 4 ResponsivePanes to a FlowPane and set the Max Width property for each ResponsivePane to 25%. The ResponsivePane will adjust the width of each to try to fit the 4 children on the same

row. The last child ResponsivePane will adjust in size from its Max Width to Min Width value to try to fit on the row, but if there is not enough space for the specified Min Width, the FlowPane will let that child wrap to the next row.





**NOTE:** The **bajaui** palette provides an **Examples** folder that contains pre-configured FlowPanes and CanvasPanes to help you start designing mobile-friendly px pages.

ResponsivePane is available in the bajaui palette.

Figure 109	Example ResponsivePane Properties Pane
------------	--

Property	Sheet						
🗄 ResponsivePane (Responsive Pane)							
📄 Visi	ble	🔵 true	•				
🗎 Ena	bled	🔵 true	± 🔹				
			Value	U	Inits	ţ.	
		х	0.00	A	bs	-	
📄 Lay	out	Y	0.00		bs	•	
		Width	400.00		bs	•	
		Height	600.00		bs	•	
		Fill					
🕨 🗶 Cor	ntent	Null Wi	Null Widget				
Max	Width		Value		Units		₽
4 Max	( WIGLII	Dimensi	on		Pref		-
Min	Min Width		Value		Units		₽,
A. WIU	width	Dimensi	on 20.00	)	Abs		-
🗎 For	ce New Row	🔵 fals	e –				

💭 Refresh 🔲 Save

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default) or</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default) or</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	See following section, Layout properties.

Property	Value	Description		
Content	additional properties	The Content property is a container for an added widget. It re flects properties of the widget that is added to the pane.		
Max Width	value, and units	Specifies the maximum width of the ResponsivePane. Max Width dimension defaults to the preferred size of the widget inserted in Content, but can be changed for better flow layout. Unit type can be Absolute, Percent, or Preferred.		
Min Width	value, and units	Specifies the minimum width of the ResponsivePane. Min Width dimension defaults to 20.0 (pixels) Abs, but should be customized to the smallest desired width for the widget in- serted in Content. Unit type can be Absolute (pixels), Percent, or Preferred.		
Force New Row	true or false (default)	Forces the ResponsivePane to wrap to the next row in the pa- rent container. This ensures a widget starts on a new row, which allows setting up different sections like header, footer, etc., in a FlowPane		

#### Layout properties

The Layout property, visible in a **Property Sheet** view of the component, allows you to set positioning coordinates and dimensions for the pane.

Name	Value	Description
x	0.00	Provides the horizontal X-coordinate for absolute positioning of the pane. Units are either Abs (default) or Percent.
Y	0.00	Provides the vertical Y-coordinate for absolute positioning of the pane. Units are either Abs (default) or Percent.
Width	100.00	Provides the width dimension of the pane in pixels. Units speci- fy either an absolute value, a percentage, or a preferred value: Abs (default) or Percent, or Pref.
Height	100.00	Provides the height dimension of the pane in pixels. Units specify either an absolute value, a percentage, or a preferred value: Abs (default) or Percent, or Pref.
Fill	checkbox	When Fill is selected all widgets in a given row are sized to fill the row height. When deselected the widgets in a given row use their preferred height and alignment.

#### GridPane

GridPane, in the bajaui palette, provides a flexible layout based on a grid with a predefined number of columns. GridPane will layout its children as a series of columns and rows. You can configure extra space in the rows and columns a number of ways using the pane's many properties.

Cells are laid out left to right, flowing to the next row based on the columnCount property. Row height is determined by the max preferred height of the widgets in the row. Column width is determined by the max preferred width of the widgets in the column. If Layout (visible via Property Sheet view) is set to Fill then all widgets in a given row are sized to fill the row height. Otherwise the widgets use their preferred height and are aligned accordingly

By default if the actual space of the pane is bigger than the preferred size, then the hAlign and vAlign properties determine where to put the extra space. Or the stretchColumn and stretchRow properties may be

used to indicate that a specific column or row should be stretched to fill the additional space. Enabling the stretch feature trumps pane alignment.

GridPane		o	AL	∎↓
Grid Pane				
bandBrush	(default)			-
colorRows	false			•
columnAlign	Left			•
columnCount	2			
columnGap	3.00			
enabled	true			•
halign	Center			•
layer				•
rowAlign	Center			•
rowGap	3.00			
stretchColum	-1			
stretchRow	-1			
uniformColun	false			•
uniformRowH	false			•
valign	Center			•
visible	true			•

Name	Value	Description
bandBrush	Solid, Gradient, Image, or Null (default)	Sets row color. Selecting either solid, gradient, or image opens a <b>Chooser</b> window.
colorRows	true <b>or</b> false (default)	When set to true, alternating rows are shaded to produced a striped effect.
columnCount	2 (default)	Sets the number of columns (i.e. cells per row).
columnGap	3.00 pixels	Sets the gap between column (i.e. cells in a row).
enabled	true <b>(default) or</b> false	Activates and deactivates use of the component.
halign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, or Fill	Sets horizontal alignment for the pane.
layer		Allows you to add/change/remove a named layer assignment for the pane. Assigning a layer requires one or more previously configured named layers.
rowAlign	Top, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Bottom, or Fill	Sets vertical alignment for cells (i.e. cell contents) in a row.
rowGap	3.00 pixels	Sets space between rows.
stretchColumn	-1	The stretchColumn property may be used to indicate that a specific column should be stretched to fill the additional space. Enabling the stretch feature overrides

Name	Value	Description
stretchRow	-1	The stretchRow property may be used to indicate that a specific row should be stretched to fill the additional space.
uniformColumn- Width	true <b>or</b> false ( <b>default</b> )	Column width is determined by the max preferred width of the widgets in the column. If uniformColumnWidth is true then all column widths are sized using the max column.
uniformColumn- Height	true <b>or</b> false ( <b>default</b> )	Row height is determined by the max preferred height of the widgets in the row. If uniformRowHeight is true then all row heights are sized using the max row.
valign	Top, Center (de- fault), Bottom, or Fill	Sets vertical alignment for the pane.
visible	true <b>(default) or</b> false	When true the object is visible. When false the object is hidden.

#### Layout properties

The Layout property, visible in a **Property Sheet** view of the component, allows you to set positioning coordinates and dimensions for the pane.

Name	Value	Description
x	0.00	Provides the horizontal X-coordinate for absolute positioning of the pane. Units are either Abs (default) or Percent.
Y	0.00	Provides the vertical Y-coordinate for absolute positioning of the pane. Units are either Abs (default) or Percent.
Width	100.00	Provides the width dimension of the pane in pixels. Units speci- fy either an absolute value, a percentage, or a preferred value: Abs (default) or Percent, or Pref.
Height	100.00	Provides the height dimension of the pane in pixels. Units specify either an absolute value, a percentage, or a preferred value: Abs (default) or Percent, or Pref.
Fill	checkbox	When Fill is selected all widgets in a given row are sized to fill the row height. When deselected the widgets in a given row use their preferred height and alignment.

### ScrollPane

ScrollPane, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, layouts one child using a viewport which may be scrolled to view the entire child's actual size.

#### Figure 110 ScrollPane Property Sheet

Property Sheet						
🔲 ScrollPane (Scroll Pane)						
Visible	🔵 true	🔵 true 🔍				
🗎 Enabled	🔵 true	e 🗸				
		Value	Units	Ę		
	х	0.00	Abs	-		
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	•		
Layout	Width	100.00	Abs	•		
	Height	100.00	Abs	-		
	Fill		1			
Content	Null W	idget				
Hpolicy	As Need	ded 🚽				
Vpolicy	As Needed 🗸					
📔 Viewport Background	inull) 💉 🗸					
Border Policy	Always	-				
					$\mathcal{O}$ Refresh	Save

You access these properties by expandingBajaui palette and navigate to Panes, double-click ScrollPane

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Тор	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the scroll bar for the pane.
Left	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the scroll bar for the pane.
Center	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the scroll bar for the pane.
Right	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the scroll bar for the pane.
Bottom	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the scroll bar for the pane.

### **SplitPane**

SplitPane, in the bajaui palette, is a pane with a divider between two child widgets. The children can be laid out horizontally or vertically. Use the SplitPane properties to configure the behavior and position of the divider between the two panes.

#### Figure 111 SplitPane Property Sheet

Pr	roperty Sheet						
↔	SplitPane (Split Pane)						
	📔 Visible	🔵 true	2 🗸				
	Enabled	🔵 true	2 🗸				
			Value	Units	Ę		
		x	0.00	Abs	-		
	Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-		
	Layout	Width	100.00	Abs	-		
		Height	100.00	Abs	-		
		Fill	1	1			
₽	🗶 Widget1	Null Wi	dget				
•	Widget2	Null Wi	dget				
	📄 Divider Width	6.00	[0.00-	+inf]			
	Moveable Divider	🔵 true	2 -				
	Divider Position	50.00 [0.00-+inf]					
	Orientation	Horizontal 👻					
	Continuous Layout	🔵 true	2 -				
						$\bigcirc$ Refresh	Save

You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and navigate to Pane, double-click SplitPane

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Widget 1	additional properties	Configures additional properties for the widget.	
Widget 2	additional properties	Configures additional properties for the widget.	
Divider Width	number	Sets the width of the split plane divider.	
Moveable Divider	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true allows the divider to move. When set to false does not allow the divider to move.	
Divider Position	number	Specifies the divider position.	
Orientation	drop-down list	Specifies the orientation of the divider.	
Continuous layout	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true allows continuous layout. When set to false does not allow continuous layout.	

### TabbedPane

TabbedPane, in the bajaui palette, is a container which displays a set of LabelPane children one at a time using a set of tabs to select the currently displayed child. The LabelPane's label is used to label each tab, and the content of the current selection fills the rest of the pane.

Figure 112 TabbedPane Property Sheet

Property Sheet						
TabbedPane (Tabbed	Pane)					
📄 Visible	🔵 tru	🔵 true 🔍				
Enabled	🔵 tru	e 🗸				
		Value	Units	₽.		
	x	0.00	Abs	-		
📔 Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-		
Layout	Width	100.00	Abs	-		
	Height	100.00	Abs	-		
	Fill	1	I			
👕 Tab Placement	Тор	-				
📔 Show Single Tab	🔵 tru	e –				
Paint Full Border	🔵 tru	e 🗸				
					$\bigcirc$ Refresh	Save

You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and navigate to Panes, double-click TabbedPane

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Tab Placement	Top (default) Left Right, Bottom, and Center	Specifies the location of the tab.
Show Single Tab	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true allows to show single tab. When set to false does not allow to show single tab.
Paint Full Border	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true allows to paint the full border. When set to false does not allow to paint the full border.

### **TextEditorOptions**

#### bajaui-TextEditorOptions

The TextEditorOptions, in the bajaui palette, stores the options used to configure text entry. These are stored under /user/{user}/textEditor.options. The Status Colors options allow you to view and change the following (default):

- Show Spaces (false)
- Show Tabs (false)

- Show Newlines (false)
- Tab To Space Conversion (2)
- Show Margin (0)
- Color Coding
  - Foreground (00 00 00 black)
  - Whitespace (c0 c0 c0 gray)
  - Number Literal (80 00 80 purple)
  - String Literal (80 00 80 purple)
  - Identifier (00 00 00 black)
  - Keyword (00 00 ff blue)
  - Preprocessor (80 00 00 maroon)
  - Bracket (ff 00 00 red)
  - Line Comment (00 80 00 green)
  - Multi Line Comment (00 80 00 green)
  - Non Javadoc Comment (80 80 80 dark gray)
- Key Bindings (with default)
  - Move Up Up
  - Move Down Down
  - Move Left Left
  - Move Right Right
  - Page Up PageUp
  - Page Down PageDown
  - Line Start Home
  - Line End End
  - Document Start Ctrl + Home
  - Document End Ctrl + End
  - Word Left Ctrl + Left
  - Word Right Ctrl + Right
  - Cut Ctrl + X
  - Copy Ctrl + C
  - Paste Ctrl + V
  - Undo Ctrl + Z
  - Redo Ctrl + Alt + Z
  - Delete Delete
  - Backspace Backspace
  - Cut Line Ctrl + Y
  - Delete Word Ctrl + Delete
  - Tab Forward Tab

- Tab Back Shift + Tab
- Toggle Slash Slash Esc
- Word Wrap Ctrl + W
- Goto Line Ctrl + G
- Find F5
- Find Next Ctrl + F
- Find Prev Ctrl + Shift + F
- Replace F6
- Reload Macros Ctrl + M
- Select All Ctrl + A
- Undo Navigation (true)
- Match Parens (true)
- Match Braces (true)
- Match Brackets (true)

### ValueBinding

#### bajaui-ValueBinding

ValueBinding, in the <code>bajaui</code> palette, is used to bind to Values typically under a Component. Widget properties may be overridden by creating dynamic slots of the same name with a Converter that maps the bound target to the property value.

# Components in chart module

### BarChart

One of two chart types available (the other is Linechart).

#### Figure 113 BarChart Property Sheet

Property Sheet	
BarChart (Chart Pan	e)
Visible	🔵 true 🔍
Enabled	🔵 true 🔍
	Value Units 🛱
	X 0.00 Abs
📄 Layout	γ 0.00 Abs 🗸
Layour	Width 100.00 Abs
	Height 100.00 Abs -
	Fill
	♦ All sides are the same
	Style Width Brush 🛱
	All Solid - 1.00 black -
	Each side is different
Border	Style Width Brush 🛡
	Тор
	Right
	Bottom
	Left
Background	#eeeeee 💉 -
Header	Chart Header
Canvas	Chart Canvas
Legend	Default Chart Legend
🗎 Zoom Enabled	etrue
🕨 🛑 Chart	Bar Chart
	C Refresh 🖾 Save

### You access these properties by expanding**Chart** palette and double-click **Barchart**

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is commandable using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Border	text	Displays the border design.
Background	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null	Specifies background fill color.
	(default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).

Property	Value	Description
Header	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for header.
Canvas	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for canvas.
Legend	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for chart legend.
Zoom Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true allows the chart to zoom in. When set to false does not allows the charts to zoom in.
Chart	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for chart.

### ChartCanvas

Chart Canvas is the canvas widget under a ChartPane.

Property Sheet	
Canvas (Chart Canvas)	
🗎 Visible	🔵 true 🔽
📔 Enabled	🔵 true 🔍
	Value Units 🕫
	x
📄 Layout	Y
Layout	Width
	Height
	✔ Fill
Fill	white 💉 🗸
Border Stroke	black 💉 👻
📔 Border Pen	1.0 Solid V Cap Butt V Join Miter V
📔 Show Horizontal Grid Lines	🛑 false 🔍
📔 Show Vertical Grid Lines	false 🗸
Grid Stroke	#d9deef 💉 👻
📔 Grid Pen	1.0 Solid 🗸 Cap Butt 🗸 Join Miter 🗸
	C Refresh

Figure 114ChartCanvas Property Sheet

You access these properties by expanding Bajaui palette and navigate to Barchart, double-click Canvas

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).

Property	Value	Description
Fill	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.
Border Stroke	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color of the border. Solid opens the Color Chooser window. Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window. Image opens the Texture window, click the Browse icon to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an im- age file. Null indicates no border fill.
Border Pen	additional properties	Configure additional properties for border.
Show Horizontal Grid Lines	true false ( <b>default)</b>	When set to true horizontal grid lines are visible. When set to false horizontal grid lines are invisible.
Show Vertical Grid Lines	true false (default)	When set to true vertical grid lines are visible. When set to false vertical grid lines are invisible.
Grid Stroke	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies color of the grid. Solid opens the Color Chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window. Image opens the Texture window, click the Browse icon to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an im- age file. Null indicates no grid fill.
Grid Pen	additional properties	configures additional parameters for grid pen.

## ChartHeader

ChartHeader is the header widget under a ChartPane.

-				
Property Sheet				
Header (Chart Hea	ider)			
📔 Visible	🔵 true 🗸 🗸			
Enabled	🔵 true 🔍			
	Value	Units 🛡		
	x			
Layout	Y			
Layout	Width			
	Height			
	Fill			
🗎 Title				
📔 Title Font	🗌 Bold 📃 Italia	c 📃 Underline 🕑 Nu	AaBbYyZ	'z
🗎 Subtitle				
📔 Subtitle Font	Bold Italia	c 📃 Underline 🛃 Nu	AaBbYyZ	'z
📔 Brush	black 💉	•		
			$\mathcal{O}$ Refresh	Save Save

Figure 115 ChartHeader Property Sheet

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Title	Text	Specifies the title of the header.
Title Font	additional properties	Configures the font parameters for the title of the header.
Subtitle	Text	Specifies the subtitle of the header.
Subtitle Font	additional properties	Configures the font parameters for the subtitle of the header.
Brush	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window. Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window. Image opens the Texture window, click the Browse icon to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file. Null indicates no fill.

You access these properties by expanding**Chart** palette and navigate to **BarChart or LineChart**, doubleclick **Header** 

## ChartPane

ChartPane is the container widget created when adding a Px chart.

#### Figure 116 BarChart Property Sheet

Property Sheet	
BarChart (Chart Pan	e)
Visible	🔵 true 🔍
Enabled	🔵 true 🔍
	Value Units 🛱
	X 0.00 Abs
📄 Layout	γ 0.00 Abs 🗸
Layour	Width 100.00 Abs
	Height 100.00 Abs -
	Fill
	♦ All sides are the same
	Style Width Brush 🛱
	All Solid - 1.00 black -
	Each side is different
Border	Style Width Brush 🛡
	Тор
	Right
	Bottom
	Left
Background	#eeeeee 💉 -
Header	Chart Header
Canvas	Chart Canvas
Legend	Default Chart Legend
🗎 Zoom Enabled	etrue
🕨 🛑 Chart	Bar Chart
	C Refresh 🖾 Save

### You access these properties by expanding**Chart** palette and double-click **Barchart**

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is commandable using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Border	text	Displays the border design.
Background	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null	Specifies background fill color.
	(default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).

Property	Value	Description
Header	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for header.
Canvas	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for canvas.
Legend	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for chart legend.
Zoom Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true allows the chart to zoom in. When set to false does not allows the charts to zoom in.
Chart	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for chart.

### DefaultChartLegend

#### chart-DefaultChartLegend

DefaultChartLegend is the legend widget under a ChartPane.

### LineChart

One of two chart types available (the other is BarChart).

Figure 117 LineChart Property Sheet

Property Sheet	t			
Chart (Line Cl	hart)			
Visible	🔵 tru	e 🗸		
🗎 Enabled	🔵 tru	e 🗸		
		Value	Units	₽.
	x			
Layout	Y			
Layout	Width			
	Height			
	🖌 Fill			

You access these properties by expanding Chart palette and navigate to LineChart and double-click Chart

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).

# Components in gx module

#### Brush

#### gx-Brush

Brush is used to change presentation. the Brush is available in the **gx** module.

## Components in kitPx module

#### BoundLabel, BooleanImage, NumericImage, or EnumImage

This topic documents BoundLabel, BooleanImage, NumericImage, or EnumImage.

#### kitPx-BoundLabel

kitPx-BoundLabel is a widget that simply provides a label widget with a binding already available.

Property Sheet					
A BoundLabel (Bound Lab	pel)				
🗎 Visible	🔵 true 🔍				
📔 Enabled	🔵 true 🔍				
	Value Units 🛡				
	X 0.00 Abs -				
🗎 Layout	Y 0.00 Abs				
	Width 100.00 Abs 🗸				
	Height 20.00 Abs 🗸				
	Fill				
Text					
🗎 Image	null				
Font 📔	Bold Italic Underline  ■ Null/Default				
Foreground	😳 (null) 💉 -				
Background	📖 (null) 💉 🗸				
📔 Halign	Center 👻				
📔 Valign	Center 👻				
Text To Icon Align	Right -				
📔 Text Icon Gap	4.00				
🗎 Blink	🛑 false 🔻				
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	🛑 false 🔍				
	♦ All sides are the same				
	Style Width Brush 🛤				
	All None				
	♦ Each side is different				
📔 Border	Style Width Brush 🛱				
	Тор				
	Right				
	Bottom				
	Left				
Mouse Over	None				
	Тор 0				
Padding	Right 0				
	Bottom 0				
	Left 0				
🕨 🦬 b	Binding null -> BoundLabel				

#### Figure 118 Boundlabel Property Sheet

You access these properties by expandingKitPx palette and double-click BoundLabel

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.

Property	Value	Description			
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).			
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.			
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.			
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.			
Foreground	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image open the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.			
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.			
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.			
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.			
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.			
		Null indicates no color (white).			
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.			
Valign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.			
Text To Icon Align	Left,Center, Right(default), Top,Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center			
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.			
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.			
Word Wrap Enabled	true false ( <b>default</b> )	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).			
Border	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the border of the label.			
Mouse Over	drop-down	Configures what happens when a user passes the mouse cursor over the graphic.			
Padding	additional properties	Configures the padding for the label.			
b	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for binding the label.			

#### kitPx-BooleanImage

kitPx-BooleanImage is a widget that simply provides a label widget with a binding already available.

Refer to above mentioned properties for further configuration.

#### kitPx-NumericImage

kitPx-NumericImage is a widget that simply provides a label widget with a binding already available. Refer to above mentioned properties for further configuration.

#### kitPx-EnumImage

kitPx-EnumImage is a widget that simply provides a label widget with a binding already available.

Refer to above mentioned properties for further configuration.

#### ActionButton

This topic documents ActionButton,. kitPx-ActionButton is a button that uses images to display the state of the button. For example, the action button may have three separate images to indicate the normal, mouse-Over, and pressed states.

#### Figure 119 Action Button Property Sheet

ton)						
🔵 true 🔍						
🔵 true 🔽						
Value	Units	Ę				
x 0.00	Abs					
y 0.00	Abs	-				
Width 100.00	Abs	-				
Height 30.00	Abs	-				
Fill						
null						
Bold Italic Underline ✔ Null/Default						
🔯 (null) 💉 -						
🔅 (null) 💉 🗸						
Center 👻						
Center 👻						
Right 👻						
4.00						
4.00						
e false						
🛑 false 🗸						
🔵 true 🔽						
Normal						
null						
null						
null						
null						
Binding null -> Im:	ageButtor	ı				
	Value           x         0.00           Y         0.00           Width         100.00           Height         30.00           Fill         Inull           mull         Inull           Bold         Italic           Italic         Italic           Imull         Imull           Imull         Imull           Imull         Imull	Value         Units           x         0.00         Abs           y         0.00         Abs           Width         100.00         Abs           Width         100.00         Abs           Height         30.00         Abs           □         Fill         Imula           □         null         Imula           □         Imula         Imula           Imula         Imula         Imula           Imula         Imula         Imula           Imula         Imula         Imula	Value       Units       Image: Constraint of the second s	Value       Units <ul> <li>x</li> <li>0.00</li> <li>Abs</li> <li>y</li> <li>0.00</li> <li>Abs</li> <li>width</li> <li>100.00</li> <li>Abs</li> <li>width</li> <li>Italic</li> <li>Underline</li> <li>Null/Default</li> </ul> mull         v <t< td=""><td>Value       Units       R         x       0.00       Abs       •         y       0.00       Abs       •         Width       100.00       Abs       •         Width       100.00       Abs       •         Height       30.00       Abs       •         Fill      </td><td>Value       Units       Image: Constraint of the second of the se</td></t<>	Value       Units       R         x       0.00       Abs       •         y       0.00       Abs       •         Width       100.00       Abs       •         Width       100.00       Abs       •         Height       30.00       Abs       •         Fill	Value       Units       Image: Constraint of the second of the se

You access these properties by expandingKitPx palette and double-click ActionButton

Property	Value	Description			
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).			
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.			
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).			
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.			
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.			
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.			
Property	Value	Description			
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image open the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.			
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.			
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.			
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.			
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the			
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.			
		Null indicates no color (white).			
Halign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill				
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill				
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center			
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.			
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.			
Word Wrap Enabled	true false ( <b>default)</b>	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).			
Focus Trasversable	true false <b>(default)</b>				
Normal	files chooser	Specifies the image for Normal state.			
Mouse Over	files chooser	Specifies the image for Mouse over state.			
Pressed	files chooser	Specifies the image for Pressed state.			
Disabled	files chooser	Specifies the image for Disabled state.			
Ь	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for binding the label.			
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None			

# HyperLink Button

kitPx-HyperlinkButton is a button that uses images to display the **state** of the button. For example, the action button may have three separate images to indicate the normal, mouseOver, and pressed states.

Property Sheet							
HyperlinkButton (Image B	Button)						
🗎 Visible	🔵 true	• •					
🔚 Enabled	🔵 true	2					
		Value	Units	₽.			
	х	0.00	Abs	-			
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-			
	Width	100.00	Abs	-			
	Height	30.00	Abs	-			
	Fill		I				
🗎 Text							
📔 Image	null						
Font						AaBbYyZz	
e Font	Bol	d 📃 Italic 🛛	Underlin	e 🛃 N	ull/Default	Addutyzz	
Foreground		ull) 💉 🝷					
Background		ull) 💉 🝷					
🗎 Halign	Center	-					
📔 Valign	Center	-					
📔 Text To Icon Align	Right	-					
🗎 Text Icon Gap	4.00						
🗎 Blink	🔵 fals	e 🗸					
Word Wrap Enabled	🔵 fals	e 🗸					
Focus Traversable	🔵 true						
Button Style	Normal	<b>•</b>					
Normal	null						-
Mouse Over	null						
Pressed	null						
Disabled	null						
Binding	Binding	; null -> Ima	geButton				
					$\bigcirc$ Refresh	Save Save	<u>a</u>

## Figure 120 HyperlinkButton Property Sheet

You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click HyperLinkButton

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.

Property	Value	Description			
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.			
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.			
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.			
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.			
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the			
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.			
		Null indicates no color (white).			
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.			
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.			
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center			
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.			
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.			
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).			
Focus Trasversable	true false <b>(default)</b>				
Normal	files chooser	Specifies the image for Normal state.			
Mouse Over	files chooser	Specifies the image for Mouse over state.			
Pressed	files chooser	Specifies the image for Pressed state.			
Disabled	files chooser	Specifies the image for Disabled state.			
Binding	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for binding the label.			

#### **IncrementSetPointButton**

kitPx-IncrementSetPointButton is a button that uses images to display the state of the button. For example, the action button may have three separate images to indicate the <code>normal,mouseOver</code>, and <code>pressed states</code>.

### DecrementSetPointButton

kitPx-DecrementSetPointButton is a button that uses images to display the **state** of the button. For example, the action button may have three separate images to indicate the normal, mouseOver, and pressed states.

# SaveButton

kitPx is used to issue a save command when it is clicked. The Save text that appears on the button is included by default in the Save property-but, like the other properties, it may be edited, as desired.

Property Sheet							
SaveButton (Save Button)							
🗎 Visible	🔵 true	2 🗸					
🗎 Enabled	🔵 true	2					
		Value	Units	Ę			
	х	0.00	Abs	-			
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-			
Layout	Width	100.00	Abs	-			
	Height	30.00	Abs	-			
	Fill	1					
Text 🗎							
🗎 Image	module	://icons/x	(16/save	.png			
Font	Bol	d 🔲 Italic 🗌	] Underlir	ie 🛃 Nu	ll/Default	AaBbYyZz	
Foreground	(n	ull) 💉 👻					
Background	(n	ull) 💉 👻					
🗎 Halign	Center	-					
👕 Valign	Center	•					
🗎 Text To Icon Align	Right						
🗎 Text Icon Gap	4.00						
📔 Blink	🔵 fals	e 🗸					
Word Wrap Enabled	🔵 fals	e 🗸					
Focus Traversable	🔵 true	e 🗸					
Button Style	Normal	-					
Text Override						?	
					C Refrest	n 🛄 Sav	/e

Figure 121SaveButton Property Sheet

You access these properties by expanding **KitPx** palette and double-click **SaveButton** 

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.

Property	Value	Description			
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.			
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.			
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.			
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.			
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.			
		Null indicates no color (white).			
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.			
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.			
Text To Icon Align	Left,Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top,Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center			
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.			
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.			
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).			
Focus Trasversable	true false (default)				
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None			
Text Override	text				

# RefreshButton

kitPx-RefreshButton is used to issue a **refresh** command when it is clicked. The Refresh text that appears on the button is included by default in the Text property. This button is designed to work well with Touchscreen displays that require a larger button. The Refresh button is located in the kitPx palette and is pre-configured so that all you have to do is drag it onto a Px page and save the page for it for it to take effect.

## Figure 122Refresh button Property Sheet

Property Sheet								
C RefreshButton (Refresh B	Button)							
Visible	🔵 true	2 -						
Enabled	🔵 true	2						
	x	Value 0.00	Units Abs	<b>9</b>				
	Y	0.00	Abs	-				
🗎 Layout	Width	100.00	Abs	-				
	Height	30.00	Abs	-				
	<b>Fill</b>	1	I					
📄 Text								
📄 Image	module	://icons/	x16/refi	resh.png				
Font	Bole	Bold Italic Underline ✔ Null/Default						
Foreground		ull) 💉 -						
Background		ull) 💉 -						
📔 Halign	Center	•						
📔 Valign	Center	-						
📔 Text To Icon Align	Right	-						
🗎 Text Icon Gap	4.00							
🗎 Blink	🔵 fals	e –						
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	🛑 fals	e 🗸						
Focus Traversable	🔵 true	è v						
📔 Button Style	Normal	-						
Text Override						?		
					$\bigcirc$ Refr	esh	Save	

You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click RefreshButton

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.	
lmage	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.	
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.	
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.	

Property	Value	Description
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
Focus Trasversable	true false (default)	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Text Override	text	

# ExportButton

kitPx-ExportButton can be used in Touchscreen displays that require a larger button. It works the same way as the Export button that is located on the Workbench toolbar menu (opens the Export dialog box when clicked). The ExportButton widget is located in the kitPx palette and is pre-configured so that all you have to do is drag it onto a Px page and save the page for it for it to take effect.

## Figure 123 ExportButton Property Sheet

Property Sheet							
ExportButton (Export But	ton)						
🗎 Visible	🔵 true	2 -					
Enabled	🔵 true	2					
		Value	Units	₽.			
	x	0.00	Abs	-			
🗎 Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-			
Layour	Width	100.00	Abs	-			
	Height	30.00	Abs	-			
	Fill	1	1				
Text 📔							
📄 Image	module	e://icons/x	16/expo	rt.png			
Font	Bol	d 🔲 Italic 🗌	] Underlin	e 💽 Nu	ll/Default	AaBbYyZz	1
Foreground		ull) 💉 🝷					
Background		ull) 💉 🝷					
📔 Halign	Center	-					
📔 Valign	Center	-					
📔 Text To Icon Align	Right	-					
🗎 Text Icon Gap	4.00						
🗎 Blink	🔵 fals	e 🗸					
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	🔵 fals	e 🗸					
Focus Traversable	🔵 tru	e 🗸					
Button Style	Norma	• •					
Text Override						0	
					C Refree	sh 🛛	Save

## You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click ExportButton

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.

Property	Value	Description
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
Focus Trasversable	true false <b>(default)</b>	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Text Override	text	

## BackButton

kitPx-BackButton is designed for Touchscreen displays that require a larger button. This widget works like the standard Workbench Back button that is located in the top left corner of the window. The button is dimmed when no previous page has been visited and is enabled when a previous page is available to go back to when you click it. It is located in the kitPx palette and is pre-configured so that all you have to do is drag it onto a Px page and save the page for it for it to take effect.

## Figure 124 BackButton Property Sheet

Property Sheet	
◀ BackButton (Back Button)	)
👕 Visible	true
Enabled	true
	Value Units 🛱
	X 0.00 Abs -
Layout	γ 0.00 Abs -
cujout	Width 100.00 Abs -
	Height 30.00 Abs 🗸
	Fill
🗎 Text	
🗎 Image	module://icons/x16/arrowLeft.png
Font	Bold ☐ Italic ☐ Underline ✔ Null/Default
Foreground	🔅 (null) 💉 🗸
Background	💿 (null) 💉 🗸
🗎 Halign	Center -
📔 Valign	Center 👻
📔 Text To Icon Align	Right 👻
Text Icon Gap	4.00
🗎 Blink	e false
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	e false
Focus Traversable	🔵 true 🔍
📔 Button Style	Normal 👻
Text Override	0
	C Refresh Save

## You access these properties by expanding **KitPx** palette and double-click **BackButton**

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.	
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.	
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.	
Foreground	Solid, Gradient, Image ,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.	

Property	Value	Description
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false <b>(default)</b>	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
Focus Trasversable	true false (default)	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Text Override	text	

## ForwardButton

kitPx-ForwardButton is designed for Touchscreen displays that require a larger button. This widget works like the standard Workbench Forward button that is located in the top left corner of the toolbar. The button is dimmed when no forward page is available and is enabled when a page is available to go forward to when you click it. It is located in the kitPx palette and is pre-configured so that all you have to do is drag it onto a Px page and save the page for it for it to take effect.

## Figure 125 ForwaerButton Property Sheet

Property Sheet	
ForwardButton (Forward	d Button)
Visible	🔵 true 🔍
Enabled	🔵 true
	Value Units 🛡
	x 0.00 Abs -
📄 Layout	γ 0.00 Abs 🗸
	Width 100.00 Abs -
	Height 30.00 Abs
	Fill
Text 🗎	
🗎 Image	module://icons/x16/arrowRight.png
Font	AaBbYyZz AaBbYyZz
Foreground	📖 (null) 💉 🗸
Background	📖 (null) 💉 🗸
🗎 Halign	Center -
🗎 Valign	Center -
🗎 Text To Icon Align	Right 🗸
Text Icon Gap	4.00
📔 Blink	🛑 false 🔽
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	🛑 false 🔻
Focus Traversable	🔵 true 🔻
🗎 Button Style	Normal 👻
Text Override	0
	C Refresh 🔲 Save

## You access these properties by expanding **KitPx** palette and double-click **ForwardButton**

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.
Foreground	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File

Property	Value	Description
		chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no foreground fill.
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false ( <b>default)</b>	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
Focus Trasversable	true false <b>(default)</b>	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Text Override	text	

# LogoffButton

kitPx-LogoffButton is designed for Touchscreen displays that require a larger button. When clicked, this widget automatically initiates a logoff command and disconnects the current user from any active session. The Logoff button is located in the kitPx palette and is pre-configured so that all you have to do is drag it onto a Px page and save the page for it for it to take effect.

## Figure 126 LogOffButton Property Sheet

Property Sheet								
LogoffButton (Logoff But	ton)							
Visible	🔵 true 🔽							
Enabled	🔵 true	e						
		Value	Units	₽.				
	x	0.00	Abs	-				
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-				
Layout	Width	100.00	Abs	-				
	Height	30.00	Abs	-				
	Fill	1	1					
📔 Text								
📄 Image	module	e://icons/x	16/door	png				
Font	Bol	d 🔲 Italic 🗌	] Underlin	e 🛃 Nu	ll/Default	AaB	bYyZz	
Foreground	000 (n	ull) 💉 👻						
Background		ull) 💉 🝷						
🗎 Halign	Center	-						
📔 Valign	Center	-						
📔 Text To Icon Align	Right	-						
Text Icon Gap	4.00							
📄 Blink	🔵 fals	e 🗸						
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	🔵 fals	e 🗸						
Focus Traversable	🔵 true	e 🗸						
📔 Button Style	Normal	-						
Text Override						?		
					$\bigcirc$ Refr	esh	Save	

You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click LogOffButton

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.

Property	Value	Description
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
Focus Trasversable	true false <b>(default)</b>	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Text Override	text	

## RebootButton

When clicked, this widget automatically initiates a Reboot command and restart the running station. The Reboot button is located in the kitPx palette and is pre-configured so that all you have to do is drag it onto a Px page and save the page for it for it to take effect.

Figure 127	RebootButton Property Sheet
------------	-----------------------------

Property Sheet	
RebootButton (Reboot B	utton)
Visible	🔵 true 🔍
Enabled	true true
	Value Units 🛱
	X 0.00 Abs -
Layout	y 0.00 Abs 🗸
Layout	Width 100.00 Abs
	Height 30.00 Abs
	Fill
Text 🗎 Text	
🗎 Image	module://icons/x16/reboot.png
Font	Bold ☐ Italic ☐ Underline ✔ Null/Default
Foreground	🔯 (null) 💉 👻
Background	🔯 (null) 💉 👻
📔 Halign	Center 🗸
📔 Valign	Center 💌
🗎 Text To Icon Align	Right 💌
Text Icon Gap	4.00
🗎 Blink	e false
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	🛑 false 🗸 🗸
Focus Traversable	true 🗸
Button Style	Normal
Text Format	<pre>\$lexicon(kitPx:command.reboot.label)\$</pre>
Background Image	null
Hyperlink	null 🖿 🔹 🕨
Hover Text Format	0
🗎 Status Text Format	0
📔 Show Hand Cursor	true
Confirm Required	e false
	💭 Refresh 🔲 Save

# You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click RebootButton

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.

Property	Value	Description
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	<b>Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon:</b> Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
Focus Trasversable	true false (default)	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Text Format	text	Defines the text format for the reboot button.
Background image	file chooser	Allows to add background image for the button.
Hyperlink	drop-down list	Allows to select the option to insert hyperlink for the button.
Hover Text Format	text	Specifies the text format for hover text on the button.
Status Text Format	text	
Show Hand Cursor	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true shows the hand cursor. When set to false does not show the hand cursor.
Confirm Required	true false (default)	When set to true asks for confirmation for reboot. When set to false does not asks for confirmation for reboot.

# ButtonGroup

kitPx-ButtonGroup is a widget that provides a convenient way to bind a group of buttons to a common boolean or enum point. This widget is comprised of a standard GridPane with a Button-GroupBinding already available. The ButtonGroup properties are editable in the Px Editor properties side bar.

Figure 128 ButtonGroup Property Sheet

Property Sheet			
📄 b (Button Group Bindin	g)		
Ord Ord	null	- 1	►
📔 Degrade Behavior	None		
🗎 Style	Radio 🗸		

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Column Count	number	Specifies the number of column in the button group.
Halign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Row Align	Top, Center (de- fault), Bottom, Fill	Specifies the alignment of the row.
Column Align	Top, Center, Bot- tom, Fill(default)	Specifies the alignment of the column.
Row Gap	number	Specifies the gap between the rows.
Column Gap	number	Specifies the gap between the columns.
Uniform Row Height	true false (default)	When set to true sets uniform row height. When set to false does not have uniform row height.
Uniform Column Width	true false (default)	When set to true sets uniform column width. When set to false does not have uniform column width.
Stretch Row	number	Allows to stretch the row.
Stretch Column	number	Allows to stretch the column.
Color Rows	true false (default)	When set to true allows to color the rows. When set to false does not allows to color the rows.

You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click ButtonGroup

Property	Value	Description
Band Brush	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies row fill. Solid opens the color chooser window. Gra- dient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the tex- ture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no row fill.
b	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the binding for the but- ton group.

## LocalizableButton

LocalizableButton allows localizable text to be used without requiring a binding. Animate the text property if you want the button bound to a value. This is an extension to the existing BButton and a few more properties such as there is no need to bind to provide localized text.

Figure 129 LocalizableButton Property Sheet

Property Sheet			
LocalizableButton (Local	izable Button)		
🗎 Visible	🔵 true 🔍		
🗎 Enabled	🔵 true 🔍		
	Value Units 🕫		
	X 0.00 Abs -		
📄 Layout	Y 0.00 Abs -		
Layout	Width 100.00 Abs -		
	Height 20.00 Abs		
	Fill		
Text 🗎			
🗎 Image	null		
Font	Bold Italic Underline 🕑 Null/Default		
Foreground	🔯 (null) 💉 🗸		
📔 Background	😳 (null) 💉 🕶		
📔 Halign	Center 💌		
📔 Valign	Center 💌		
📔 Text To Icon Align	Right 👻		
🗎 Text Icon Gap	4.00		
📔 Blink	🛑 false 🔍		
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	🛑 false 🔍		
📔 Focus Traversable	🔵 true 🔍		
🗎 Button Style	Normal		
Text Format	0		
📔 Background Image	null		
🗎 Hyperlink	null 🖿 🔹 🕨		
Hover Text Format	0		
📔 Status Text Format	0		
🗎 Show Hand Cursor	true 🗸		
Confirm Required	🛑 false 🔍		
	C Refresh Save		

You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click LocalizableButton

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left, Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top, Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
Focus Trasversable	true false (default)	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Text Format	text	Defines the text format for the reboot button.

Property	Value	Description
Background image	file chooser	Allows to add background image for the button.
Hyperlink	drop-down list	Allows to select the option to insert hyperlink for the button.
Hover Text Format	text	Specifies the text format for hover text on the button.
Status Text Format	text	
Show Hand Cursor	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true shows the hand cursor. When set to false does not show the hand cursor.
Confirm Required	true false (default)	When set to true asks for confirmation for reboot. When set to false does not asks for confirmation for reboot.

# LocalizableLabel

LocalizableLabel allows localizable text to be used without requiring a binding. Animate the text property if you want the label bound to a value. This is an extension to the existing BButton and a few more properties such as there is no need to bind to provide localized text.

Property Sheet	
LocalizableLabel (Localiz	zable Label)
📄 Visible	🔵 true 🔽
Enabled	🔵 true 🔽
	Value Units 🛱
	X 0.00 Abs -
Layout	Y 0.00 Abs V
Layout	Width 100.00 Abs
	Height 20.00 Abs
	Fill
🗎 Text	
🗎 Image	null
Font	Bold Italic Underline ✔ Null/Default
Foreground	🔝 (null) 💉 👻
🗎 Background	🔝 (null) 💉 -
📔 Halign	Center
📔 Valign	Center
📔 Text To Icon Align	Right 👻
📔 Text Icon Gap	4.00
🗎 Blink	🛑 false 🔍
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	e false
🗎 Ord	null 🚔 👻 🕨
Text Format	0
Background Image	null
	♦ All sides are the same
	Style Width Brush 🛡
	All None V
	♦ Each side is different
📔 Border	Style Width Brush 🛡
	Тор
	Right
	Bottom
	Left
	C Refresh Save

# You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click Localizablelabel

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).

Property	Value	Description
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null ( <b>default</b> )	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
	. ,	Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left,Center, Right(default), Top,Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
ord	File chooser	Select the ord for the label.
Background image	file chooser	Allows to add background image for the button.
Text Format	text	Defines the text format for the reboot button.
Border	additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the border of the label.

# AnalogMeter

kitPx-AnalogMeter is a widget that is designed to look and act like a analog meter. This component comes with a value binding that should be bound to a value by an ORD.

## Figure 131 AnalogMeter Property Sheet

Property Sheet			
AnalogMeter (Analog M	ter)		
📔 Visible	🔵 true 🔽		
Enabled	true 🗸		
	Value Units 🛡		
	X 0.00 Abs -		
N Lavaut	Y 0.00 Abs		
油 Layout	Width 100.00 Abs		
	Height 100.00 Abs		
	Fill		
🐚 Value	0.00		
📄 Text			
📔 Start Angle	240		
Arc Angle	300		
Min	0.00		
Max —	100.00		
Num Divisions	10		
🗎 Num Sub Divisions	5		
🗎 Show Sub Divisions	🛑 true 🔽		
📔 Value Visible	🔵 true 🔻		
📔 Value Font	Bold Italic Underline ✔ Null/Default		
Scale Visible	🔵 true 🗸		
🗎 Scale Font	AaBbYyZz Bold Italic Underline ✔ Null/Default		
📔 Needle Pen	1.0 Solid V Cap Butt V Join Miter V		
Needle Brush	red 💉 👻		
Background	#cccccc * *		
Foreground	black 💉 👻		
Fill Circle	🔵 true 🗸		
▶ 📄 b	Binding null -> AnalogMeter		
	💭 Refresh 🔳 Save		

## You access these properties by expanding **KitPx** palette and double-click **AnalogMeter**

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Value	number	Displays the Number on analog meter	
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.	
Start Angle	number	Defines the start angle dimension.	

Property	Value	Description	
Arc Angle	number	Defines the arc angle dimension.	
Min	number	Shows the minimum value that can be entered for the analog meter	
Max	number	Shows the maximum value that can be entered for the analog meter	
Num Divisions	number	Defines the number of divisions.	
Num Sub Divisions	number	Defines the number os subdivisions.	
Show Sub Divisions	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true the sub divisions are visible on the meter. When set to false the sub divisions are not visible on the meter.	
Value Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true the value is visible on the meter. When set to false the value is not visible on the meter.	
Value Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the value font on the label.	
Scale Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true the scale is visible on the meter. When set to false the value is not scale on the meter.	
Scale Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the scale font on the label.	
Needle Pen	Additional properties	Configures additional parameters for the needle pen on the meter label.	
Needle Brush	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies a needle color fill for the meter label. Solid opens th Color Chooser window. Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window. Image opens the Texture window, click the Browse icon to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file. Null indicates no fill.	
Foreground	Solid <b>(default)</b> , Gradient, Image ,Null <b>(default)</b>	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.	
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.	
	Image,Null ( <b>default)</b>	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.	
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.	
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.	
		Null indicates no color (white).	
Fill Circle	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true the circle is filled with the selected color on the meter label. When set to false the circle is not filled with the selected color on the meter label.	
b	Additional Properties	Configures the additional parameters for the binding on the label.	

# Bargraph

kitPx-Bargraph is a widget that is designed to display a single value in a bar graph. In addition to action bindings, value and setpoint bindings are available. To plot more than one value using a single widget (using a line chart). Or, you can use a chart widget for history tables.

Property Sheet	
Bargraph (Bargra	ph)
🗎 Visible	🔵 true 🔍
🗎 Enabled	🔵 true 🔍
	Value Units 🛤
	X 0.00 Abs -
Layout	γ 0.00 Abs •
Layout	Width 100.00 Abs
	Height 200.00 Abs
	🗖 Fill
📄 Value	0.00
Min 📄	0.00
Max	100.00
Text 📄	
📔 Value Visible	🔵 true 🔽
Value Font	Bold ☐ Italic ☐ Underline ✔ Null/Default
Fill	#666699 💉 -
Foreground	black 💉 👻
Background	📖 (null) 💉 -
Orientation	Vertical 👻
Scale	10.00
Scale Font	Bold Italic Underline ✔ Null/Default
Scale Visible	🔵 true 💌
▶ ີ b	Binding null -> Bargraph
	C Refresh Save

Figure 132 BarGraph Property Sheet

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Value	number	Displays the Number on analog meter	
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.	
Min	number	Shows the minimum value that can be entered for the analog meter	

Property	Value	Description	
Max	number	Shows the maximum value that can be entered for the analog meter	
Value Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true the value is visible on the meter. When set to false the value is not visible on the meter.	
Foreground	Solid <b>(default),</b> Gradient, Image ,Null <b>(default)</b>	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.	
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.	
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.	
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.	
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the	
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.	
		Null indicates no color (white).	
Fill	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null ( <b>default</b> )	Specifies color fill of the pane . Solid opens the color chooser window. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File chooser, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no background fill.	
Orientation	Vertical <b>(de-</b> fault),Horizontal	Specifies the orientation of the graph.	
Scale	number	Defines the scale of the graph.	
Scale Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true the scale is visible on the meter. When set to false the value is not scale on the meter.	
Scale Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the scale font on the label.	
Ь	Additional Properties	Configures the additional parameters for the binding on the label.	

# SetPointSlider

SetPointSlider, in the  ${\tt kitPx}$  palette, provides a visual slider which is used to select and integer or floating point value between a fixed range.

Figure 133 SetPointSlider Property Sheet

Property Sheet						
🗣 SetPointSlider (Slid	der)					
Visible	🔵 tru	e 🗸				
Enabled	🔵 tru	e –				
		Value	Units	Ę		
	x	0.00	Abs	-		
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-		
Layout	Width	200.00	Abs	-		
	Height	20.00	Abs	-		
	Fill	1				
Min	0.00					
Max 🗎	100.0	00				
increment 👔	1.00					
📄 Value	50.00	)				
Orientation	Horizo	Horizontal				
Track Brush	<u></u> (1	🔯 (null) 💉 🗸				
📔 Thumb Brush	<u>888</u> (r	null) 💉 👻				
▶ 🔚 b	Bindin	g null -> Slid	ler			
					C Refresh	Save

# You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click SetPointSlider

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Min	number	Shows the minimum value that can be entered for the analog meter	
Max	number	Shows the maximum value that can be entered for the analog meter	
Value	number	Displays the Number on slider	
Increment	number	Increases the size of the slider by the dimension provided.	
Orientation	Vertical ( <b>de-</b> fault),Horizontal	Specifies the orientation of the graph.	
Track Brush	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies a track color fill for the slider. Solid opens the Color Chooser window. Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window. Image opens the Texture window, click the Browse icon to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of se- lecting an image file. Null indicates no fill.	

Property	Value	Description
Thumb Brush	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies a thumb color fill for the slider. Solid opens the Color Chooser window. Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window. Image opens the Texture window, click the Browse icon to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of se- lecting an image file. Null indicates no fill.
b	Additional Properties	Configures the additional parameters for the binding on the label.

# SetPointToggleButton

 $\label{eq:setPointToggleButton, in the kitPx palette, provides a two-state widget which may be selected and unselected.$ 

Figure 134	SetPointToggleButton	Property Sheet
------------	----------------------	----------------

Property Sheet	
SetPointToggleButton (T	oggle Button)
🗎 Visible	true 🗸
🗎 Enabled	🔵 true 🔍
	Value Units 🛡
	X 0.00 Abs -
📔 Layout	Y 0.00 Abs 🗸
Layout	Width 100.00 Abs 🗸
	Height 40.00 Abs
	🗖 Fill
Text	
🗎 Image	null
N Fast	AaBbYyZz
Font 📔	Bold Italic Underline 🗹 Null/Default
Foreground	📖 (null) 💉 🗸
Background	😳 (null) 💉 🗸
🗎 Halign	Center 👻
📔 Valign	Center 🗸
🗎 Text To Icon Align	Right 🗸
📔 Text Icon Gap	4.00
🗎 Blink	false 🗸
i Word Wrap Enabled	false 🗸
Focus Traversable	🔵 true 🔽
Button Style	Normal 👻
Selected	e false
▶ 🖬 b	Binding null -> ToggleButton
	C Refresh Save

You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click SetPointToggleButton.

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.	
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.	
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.	
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.	
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.	
	Image ,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.	
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.	
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the	
		Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.	
		Null indicates no color (white).	
Halign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.	
Valign	Left, Center ( <b>de-</b> fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.	
Text To Icon Align	Left,Center, Right <b>(default)</b> , Top,Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center	
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.	
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.	
Word Wrap Enabled	true false (default)	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).	
Focus Trasversable	true false (default)		
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None	

Property	Value	Description
Selected	true false (default)	
b	Additional Properties	Configures the additional parameters for the binding on the label.

# SetPointCheckBox

SetPointCheckBox, in the kitPx palette, is a specialized ToggleButton which displays its label next to a box which can be checked and unchecked.

Property Sheet	
SetPointCheckBox (Check	(Box)
🗎 Visible	🔵 true 👻
🗎 Enabled	true
	Value Units 🛱
	χ 0.00 Abs -
Layout	Y 0.00 Abs -
Layout	Width 100.00 Abs -
	Height 20.00 Abs 🗸
	Fill
🗎 Text	
🗎 Image	null
Font	AaBbYyZz
4 TONE	Bold Italic Underline 🗹 Null/Default
Foreground	💽 (null) 💉 🝷
Background	🔯 (null) 💉 -
🗎 Halign	Left 🗸
🗎 Valign	Center 👻
📔 Text To Icon Align	Right 👻
🗎 Text Icon Gap	4.00
📔 Blink	e false
📔 Word Wrap Enabled	e false
Focus Traversable	🔵 true 🔽
📔 Button Style	Normal 👻
Selected	e false
▶ 🖣 b	Binding null -> CheckBox
	💭 Refresh 🔲 Save

Figure 135 SetPointCheckBox Property Sheet

### You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click SetPointCheckBox

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.

Property	Value	Description
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Text	text	Specifies the text on the label.
Image	file chooser	Allows to choose the image for the label.
Font	additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the font on the label.
Foreground	Solid,Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
Halign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill	Selects from among horizontal alignment options.
Valign	Left, Center (de- fault), Right, Fill	Specifies how to vertically align the pane.
Text To Icon Align	Left,Center, Right(default), Top,Bottom	Defines the alignment of the text in relationship to the icon: Right, Top, Bottom, Left, Center
Text To Icon gap	number	Defines the gap between the text and icon.
Blink	true false (default)	Configures the background color to blink.
Word Wrap Enabled	true false ( <b>default)</b>	Allows a long word on a button to wrap (true) or prevents the word from wrapping (false).
Focus Trasversable	true false (default)	
Button Style	Normal <b>(default),</b> Tool Bar, Hyper- link, None	Selects the button style: Normal, Tool Bar, Hyperlink, None
Selected	true false (default)	
b	Additional properties	Configures the additional parameters for the binding on the label.

# SetPointFieldEditor

kitPx-SetPoinFieldEditor is a special field editor that is designed to allow you to edit setpoint values from a graphic view. It is designed for layout on panes and is comprised of standard widgets like buttons, text fields, and check boxes. For editing non-specific properties, use the kitPx GenericField-Editor.

Figure 136 SetPointFieldEditor Property Sheet

Property Sheet							
SetPointFieldEdite	SetPointFieldEditor (Set Point Field Editor)						
Visible	🔵 tru	e 🗸					
Enabled	🔵 tru	e 🗸					
		Value	Units	Ę			
	x	0.00	Abs	-			
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	-			
Layout	Width	100.00	Abs	-			
	Height	20.00	Abs	-			
	Fill	1					
Foreground	<u></u> (1	null) 💉 🚽					
Background	<u></u>	null) 💉 🚽					
▶ 🖬 b	Bindin	g null -> Se	tPointFiel	dEditor			
					$\bigcirc$ Refresh	Save	

### You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click SetPointFieldEditor

Property	Value	Description	
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).	
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.	
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).	
Foreground	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.	
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.	
	Image,Null ( <b>default</b> )	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.	
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.	
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.	
		Null indicates no color (white).	
b	Additional Properties	Configures the additional parameters for the binding on the label.	

# GenericFieldEditor

kitPx-GenericFieldEditor is a field editor that allows you to edit properties from a graphic view on non-specific fields. It is designed for layout on panes and is comprised of standard widgets like buttons, text fields, and check boxes. Specialized field editor widgets include: SetPointFieldEditor.



Property Sheet								
GenericFieldEditor (Generic Field Editor)								
Visible	🔵 tru	e 🗸						
Enabled	🔵 tru	e 🗸						
		Value	Units	t≙				
	x	0.00	Abs	•				
Layout	Y	0.00	Abs	·				
	Width	100.00	Abs	•				
	Height	40.00	Abs	•				
	Fill	1	1					
Foreground	533 (n	ull) 💉 -						
Background	(m	ull) 💉 -						
WbFieldEditorBinding	Bindin	g null -> Ge	nericField	dEditor				
				💭 Refresh 🔲 Save				

#### You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and double-click GenericFieldEditor

Property	Value	Description
Visible	true <b>(default)</b> false	Sets the table to be visible in the Px page interface (true) or not (false).
Enabled	true <b>(default)</b> false	When set to true, the table in Px page interface is command- able using the popup menu. When set to false, the display is still visible but not commandable.
Layout	additional properties	Opens a <b>layout</b> window for specifying the size and location of the table in relation to its parent (X, Y coordinates, height and width).
Foreground	Solid, Gradient, Image,Null (default)	Specifies foreground fill. Solid opens the color chooser win- dow. Gradient opens the gradient editor window. Image opens the texture window, click the browser icon to open File choos- er, ord chooser to select the image file. Null indicates no fore- ground fill.
Background	Solid, Gradient,	Specifies background fill color.
	Image,Null (default)	Solid opens the Color Chooser window.
		Gradient opens the Gradient Editor window.
		Image opens the Image Brush Editor window. Click the Browse icon ( ) to open the File Chooser, Ord Chooser, or other method of selecting an image file.
		Null indicates no color (white).
WbFieldEditor- Binding	Additional Properties	Configures the additional parameters for the binding on the label.

# ActionBinding

kitPx-ActionBinding invokes an action on the binding target component when an event is fired by the parent widget. The ORD of an action binding must resolve down to a specific action within a component.

Figure 138 ActionBinding Property Sheet

Pr	operty Sheet			
Ð	Binding (Action Binding)			
	🗎 Ord	null	- 1	•
	Degrade Behavior	None		
	Widget Event	actionPerformed		
	Action Arg			

You access these properties by expanding **KitPx** palette and right-click **LocalizableButton**, double click **ActionBinding** 

Property	Value	Description
ord	Browse	Select the folder path for the binding.
Degrade Behavior	Drop-down list	Select from the drop- down to specify the degrade behaviou.
Widget Event	text	Specifies the widget event.
Action Arg	text	

## BoundLabelBinding

kitPx-BoundLabelBinding is used exclusively for connecting a value to a bound label widget. Bound labels, which are located in the kitPx module, have properties that you can edit and access from the Px Editor properties side bar.

Figure 139	BoundLabelBinding	<b>Property Sheet</b>
------------	-------------------	-----------------------

Property Sheet			
🗎 b (Bound Label Binding	5)		
🗎 Ord	null	-	►
Degrade Behavior	None 💌		
Hyperlink	null	-	►
Summary	<pre>\$displayName?typeDisplayName\$ = \$.\$</pre>		
隌 Popup Enabled	🔵 true 🔽		
📔 Status Effect	ColorAnd Blink 🔹		
🕨 َ text	Object to String		

You access these properties by expanding **KitPx** palette and double-click **LocalizableButton**double click **BoundLabelBinding** 

Property	Value	Description	
ord	Browse	Select the folder path for the binding.	
Degrade Behavior	Drop-down list	Select from the drop- down to specify the degrade behaviou.	
Hyperlink	Browse	Select the folder path for the hyperlink.	

Property	Value	Description	
Summary	text	Displays the summary of the binding.	
Popup Enabled	true <b>(default), or</b> false	When set to $true$ allows the binding popup to populate. When set to false disallows the binding popup to populate.	
Status Effect	drop-down list	Select the status of effect from the list to be displayed.	
Text	additional properties		

## ButtonGroupBinding

kitPx-ButtonGroupBinding is used exclusively for connecting a value to a ButtonGroup widget. Button-Groups, which are located in the kitPx module, have properties that you can edit and access from the Px Editor properties side bar.

Figure 140 ButtonGroupBinding Property Sheet

Property Sheet		
🗎 b (Button Group	Binding)	
Ord	null	
Degrade Beha	vior None 🔻	
Style	Radio 👻	

You access these properties by expanding **KitPx** palette and expand **ButtonGroup**double click **b** (Button Group Binding)

Property	Value	Description	
ord	Browse	Select the folder path for the binding.	
Degrade Behavior	Drop-down list	Select from the drop- down to specify the degrade behaviour.	
Style	Drop-down list	Select the style of the button from the drop-down list.	

### IncrementSetPointBinding

kitPx-IncrementSetPointBinding is used to increment (increase) or decrement (decrease) a setpoint value.

Figure 141 IncrementSetPointBinding Property Sheet

Property Sheet		
🗎 b (Increment Set Point	Binding)	
🗎 Ord	null	🖿 - 🕨
) Degrade Behavior	None 🗸	
🗎 Hyperlink	null	🖬 - 🕨
Summary	<pre>\$displayName?typeDisplayName\$ = \$.\$</pre>	
Popup Enabled 👔	🔵 true 🔍	
📔 Widget Event	actionPerformed	
increment 🗎	1.00	
You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and expand IncrementSetPointButtondouble click Increment Set Point Binding

Property	Value	Description
ord	Browse	Select the folder path for the binding.
Degrade Behavior	Drop-down list	Select from the drop- down to specify the degrade behaviou.
Hyperlink	Browse	Select the folder path for the hyperlink.
Summary	text	Displays the summary of the binding.
Popup Enabled	true <b>(default), or</b> false	When set to true allows the binding popup to populate. When set to false disallows the binding popup to populate.
widget	text	
Increment	number	

## **SetPointBinding**

kitPx-SetPointBinding is used to display the current value of a setpoint and also to provide the ability to modify it. The setpoint binding ORD must resolve down to the specific property that is being manipulated.

Figure 142	SetPointBinding Property Sheet	

Property Sheet	
📄 b (Set Point Binding)	
📄 Ord	null 📄 - 🕨
Degrade Behavior	None 🗸
🗎 Hyperlink	null 🚞 - 🕨
Summary	<pre>%displayName?typeDisplayName% = %.%</pre>
Popup Enabled	🔵 true 📼
Widget Event	
idget Property 👔	
Image:	I Status To Brush
background	I Status To Brush

You access these properties by expanding KitPx palette and expand SetPointFieldEditordouble click Set Point Binding

Property	Value	Description		
ord	Browse	Select the folder path for the binding.		
Degrade Behavior	Drop-down list	Select from the drop- down to specify the degrade behaviou.		
Hyperlink	Browse	Select the folder path for the hyperlink.		
Summary	text	Displays the summary of the binding.		
Popup Enabled	true <b>(default), or</b> false	When set to true allows the binding popup to populate. When set to false disallows the binding popup to populate.		
Widget Event	text			
Widget Property	text			

Property	Value	Description		
foreground	drop-down list	Select mode from drop-down list whether to display the cur- rent value of a setpoint in foreground or in background.		
background	drop-down list	Select mode from drop-down list whether to display the cur- rent value of a setpoint in foreground or in background.		

## Components in pxeditor module

## NewPxViewDialog

#### pxeditor-NewPxViewDialog

NewPxViewDialog allows you to create a new Px view.

### **ResponsiveMigration**

If you have existing Px graphics, running this program object will make them mobile friendly.

Available in Niagara 4.6 and later, this programObject can process a folder full of existing Px files (or a single existing Px file), and apply responsive rules to the graphics. This process optimizes the display when the graphics are viewed on mobile devices using HxPx.

Figure 143	ResponsiveMigration properties
------------	--------------------------------

Property Sheet		
ResponsiveMigration (Prog	ram)	
🕨 🔚 Code	Program Code	
📄 filePath	file:^px/Graphic.px	🖬 - 🕨
📄 filePathRegex	\.px\$	
preserveldentities	🔵 true 🔍	
🗑 wrapRootInScrollPane	🔵 true 🔍	
processCanvasPanes	🔵 true 🔍	
in Scale 😭 👔	0.50	
🗎 maxScale	1.00	
🗎 scaleMode	Fit Ratio 👻	

This programObject is available in the **pxEditor** palette.

#### **Properties**

Name	Value	Description		
filePath	file:^px	Indicates the folder of Px files (or an individual Px file) to be optimized.		
filePathRegex	\.px\$	Filters all but the Px files for indicated folders		
preserveIden- tities	true <b>(default),</b> false	Enable/disable this property. Equivalent to the <b>Preserve Iden-</b> <b>tities</b> setting under the <b>Px Editor</b> section in Workbench <b>Op-</b> <b>tions</b> . If true, the names of the widgets in your Px pages will be preserved in the Px file. If false, they will be left out. In gen- eral, this should be set to the same value with which the Px pa- ges were originally saved. Note that any pages that include Px Properties will automatically have identities preserved. If un- sure, leave set to true.		

Name	Value	Description		
wrapRootIn- ScrollPane	true <b>(default),</b> false	Enable/disable this property. Ensures that the root element or your Px page is a ScrollPane, which will allow the CanvasPane root to resize down to a smaller form factor, but still scroll to allow the entire graphic to be viewed without shrinking the graphic down beyond a reasonable limit.		
processCanvas- Panes	true <b>(default),</b> false	Enable/disable this property. Sets the min and max scale fac- tors of the main CanvasPane, which defines how small or large the CanvasPane may scale in order to fit different screen sizes.		
minScale	0 <b>.</b> 50 (default)	Range is 0.0–1.0. Typically between 0 (allow it to shrink to nothing) and 1 (do not allow it to shrink at all).		
maxScale	1.0 (default)	Range is 1.0-2.0, although the upper limit is not enforced. Use a value of 1.0 (do not allow it to grow at all) or up to some rea- sonable upper limit (for example, 2.0 would allow it to grow up to twice its defined size).		
scaleMode	None, Fit, Fit Ratio <b>(default)</b> , Fit Width, Fit Height	Defines how the aspect ratio of the Px graphic will change as it grows or shrinks. This would most commonly be Fit Ratio, which will preserve the graphic's aspect ratio. Another option is Fit, which would cause the graphics to fill the entire available screen space, at the cost of some stretching.		

#### Actions

• Execute

Executes the programObject.

• Dry Run

list out all the matching files in the target directory and describe exactly what changes will be made. This information will be logged to the com.tridium.px.editor.util log, so use the Logger Configuration view for the DebugService to add log and adjust the log level, if needed. Execute the programObject a second time with Dry Run turned Off to commit the changes to the file system.

### **Command-line Interface**

Migration can also be performed from the command line, to avoid having to do an unsafe migration against a running station. Enter the following command to invoke it (line breaks added for clarity):

```
nre.exe workbench:com.tridium.workbench.px.PxFileMigrationUtil
-preserve-identities -process-canvas-panes -wrap-in-scroll-pane
-file-path:c:/myDevDirectory/myPxFiles -max-scale:1.5 -min-scale:0.5
-scale:fitRatio "-regex:\.px$"
```

To commit changes, add the -overwrite-files flag; otherwise, it defaults to a Dry Run.

All the command-line flags correspond to the different parameters that can be configured on this program object; for the boolean parameters, omitting them entirely will correspond to false.

## Components in report module

## BqlGrid

The BqlGrid component provides a means for using a Bql Query and the BFormat syntax to define a dynamic table layout.

Use the BqlGrid component to specify an OrdTarget and columns of values to build a dynamic Grid Table or Grid Label Pane view. The BqlGrid component subscribes to the specified values for dynamic updating. The BqlGrid component allows you to create a Grid Table or Grid Label Pane view of any collection of data that you can access with a Bql query and the BFormat syntax. The BqlGrid component is available in the Reporting folder of the **report** palette.

**NOTE:** This does not work with histories.

In addition to the standard wire sheet, category sheet, slot sheet, and property sheet views, the BqlGrid-Component property includes a Grid Table and Grid Label Pane view, as shown here:

Figure 144 BqlGrid Label Pane view

StoreFuelMonitor	🕵 BqlGri	d3 🛛 🗖 G	irid Label		Cuid Table Man	
Region	Store	FuelType	FuelQu	Jantity	Grid Table Viev	v
NE_Stores	Store1	Euel_1	13	.11		_
NE_Stores	Store1	StoreFuelMo	nitor	🕵 BqlGrid3	👧 Grid Table	•
NE_Stores	Store1	Region	Store	FuelType	FuelQuantity	<b>B</b>
NE_Stores	Store2	NE Stores	Store1	Fuel 1	76.9L	
-		NE_Stores	Store1	Fuel_2	113.9L	
Grid Label		NE_Stores	Store1	Fuel_3	96.0 L	
Pane View		NE_Stores	Store2	Fuel_1	55.7 L	
Falle view		NE_Stores	Store2	Fuel_2	70.7 L	
		NE_Stores	Store2	Fuel_3	55.7 L	
		NE Stores	Store3	Fuel 1	49.61	

The BqlGrid component property sheet view is shown here and described below:

Figure 145 BqlGrid property sheet view

🕵 BqlGrid (Bql	Grid)	
💷 🔘 Query	station: slot:/ bql:select parent. 🛱 🗸 🖷	⇒
	Refresh Save	

#### Query

This single property is used to define a TargetOrd using a Bql query. Every column in the resultant row points to the same Ord. A value for each desired column in the row is provided by using BFormat syntax to point to the corresponding column from the Bql query. This is different from the ComponentGrid component where each table cell is its own OrdTarget.

## ComponentGrid

The component grid allows you to define and design your report content (typically in the Grid Editor view).

The ComponentGrid allows you to define and design your report content (typically in the Grid Editor view). Use the component grid to link and layout the data that you want to put into your report. The Component-Grid component is available in the Reporting folder of the **report** palette.

OmponentGrid (Compo	nent Grid)			Template
🔄 🔘 Template	station:/slot:/Lo	ogic/BoundLabel 🧖	[≌• ⇒	Ord
王 🔘 CompGridColumn	Comp Grid Column			
主 🔘 CompGridColumn1	Comp Grid Column			Column
主 🔘 CompGridColumn2	Comp Grid Column			Ords
🛨 🔘 CompGridColumn3	Comp Grid Column			
🛨 🔘 CompGridColumn4	Comp Grid Column			
🛨 🔘 SingleRow	station: slot:/PxHome/Gr	aphics/Campus/Building/f	1	
🛨 🔘 SingleRow1	station: slot:/PxHome/Gr	aphics/Campus/Building/f		
🛨 🔘 SingleRow2	station: slot:/PxHome/Gr	aphics/Campus/Building/f		
🛨 🔘 SingleRow3	station: slot:/PxHome/Gr	aphics/Campus/Building/f		Row
🛨 🔘 SingleRow4	station: slot:/PxHome/Gr	aphics/Campus/Building/f	-	Ords
🛨 🔘 SingleRow5	station: slot:/PxHome/Gr	aphics/Campus/Building/f		
🕂 🔘 SingleRow6	station: slot:/PxHome/Gr	aphics/Campus/Building/F		

Figure 146 ComponentGrid property sheet view

The component grid has most of the standard Workbench views, such as Property Sheet view (shown above), wire sheet, category sheet, slot sheet, and link sheet. Unique ComponentGrid views include the following:

#### • Grid Table

This view displays your linked data in a typical table format.

• Grid Label pane

This view displays your linked data in an tabular view that uses the GridLabelPane widget for displaying the report data.

Grid Editor

This is the view that you use to specify row and column data for your report.

#### EmailRecipient

The **EmailRecipient** component contains properties that allow you to specify where the report is to be emailed.

#### report-EmailRecipient

The property sheet view displays the properties that you configure for this function. The **EmailRecipient** component is available in the Reports folder in the **report** palette.

#### ExportSource

The Export Source component should be located in the ReportService container. It allows you to define a report display source (typically a Px file) for exporting and it allows you to schedule a time that you want to export it.

The property sheet view, shown below, contains the properties that you configure for these functions. This component is available in the **report** palette.



	: Station (Common) : Config : Services : ExportSource 🖍 AX Property Sheet •
• Nav	Property Sheet
Ny Network	ExportSource (Export Source)
	Schedule 2:00 AM {Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat}
Platform	Time Of Day 02:00:00 AM IST
🎽 Station (Common)	Trigger Mode Daily - Randomization +00000h 00m 00s
- Ocnfig	Days Of Week 🕑 Sun 🕑 Mon 🕑 Tue 🕑 Wed 🕑 Thu 🕑 Fri 🕑 Sat
<ul> <li>G Services</li> </ul>	Last Trigger null
BackupService	Next Trigger 07-Sep-2021 02:00 AM IST
CategoryService	Source null[null]
JobService	
SecurityService	
RoleService	
ExportSource	
AuthenticationServi	
DebugService -	
	C Refresh Save

#### • Schedule

This property contains standard scheduling options that allow you to choose different options for timing the delivery of your report. It also displays a **Last Trigger** and **Next Scheduled Trigger** field.

Source

This property specifies the report display that you want to email. An arrow button located at the right end of the property display opens the **Export Source Wizard** window. This window provides two steps that assist you in assigning source location and selecting a PDF export or an oBix driver export for your report.

### **FileRecipient**

The file recipient component allows you to save a report to a location under a station file system.

This component contains a single property that allows you to specify a location (file directory) for saving the report. The property sheet view, shown below, displays the property that you configure for this function.

**CAUTION:** Saving excessively to a flash drive can reduce drive life prematurely. Do not overschedule report saves to a flash drive. Saving to a hard drive does not have such limitations.

Figure 148 FileRecipient component specifying location for generated report file

	🗌 🔘 Ord 🛛 👖 🔂 🕞
report.txt	🖃 🗋 FileRecipient 🛛 File Recipient
Deports	🛨 🖃 EmailRecipient Email Recipient
	🖃 🕞 ExportSource Export Source
🗋 🖂 🚯 My Network 🔍	🔢 🔝 ComponentGrid 🛛 Component Grid
🝷 🔀 Nav 🛛	ReportService (Report Service)

FileRecipient component properties include the following:

Ord

This property provides a text field that allows you to specify the directory for saving the generated report file.

## ReportPane

The ReportPane widget is located in the ReportWidgets folder of the **report** palette and provides a container for layout of Px page report views.

The ReportPane has the standard Visible, Enabled, and Layout properties, but also has the following unique properties:

Property Sheet				
ReportPane (Re	port Pane)			
📔 Visible	🔵 true	-		
Enabled	🔵 true	-		
	Val	ue	Units	₽.
	x			
🗎 Layout	Y			
Layout	Width			
	Height			
	🖌 Fill			
Logo	null			
Page #	🔵 true	-		
Timestamp	🔵 true	-		
📔 Row Gap	0.00			

Figure 149 ReportPane property sheet view

#### • Logo

This property supports the linking of a graphic to the ReportPane component. When displayed in a Px page, or a Report, the graphic originates at the top left corner of the page. Type or browse to the desired graphic to set the file path in the property field. If no logo is used, the default value of null should be set in the property field.

• Page#

When this property value is set to True, page numbering displays on each Report page.

• Timestamp

When this property value is set to True, a timestamp is displayed in the bottom right corner of the report pages.

## ReportService

ReportService is the parent, or container, for the ExportSource, EmailRecipient, ComponentGrid, and FileRecipient components. In order to use the report service, copy the ReportService component from the **report** palette to the Services folder in the Nav Tree, as shown.

글 🖳 My Host : falcon (demoBag)	-	ReportService (Report	: Service)
⊕ 🔂 My Modules		+ ExportSource	Export Source
		+ E EmailRecipient	Email Recipient
Platform	=		
🖃 🔯 Station (demo)		+ O ComponentGrid	Component Grid
E 🔓 Home		🕂 🔯 ComponentGrid1	Component Grid
🖹 🗐 Config 🗄 🏠 PxHome			
Services			
ReportService			
🕀 🔃 ComponentGrid			
主 🕞 ExportSource			
🖃 🖃 EmailRecipient			
😑 🕒 FileRecipient			
🕀 🔚 EmailService	-		
🝷 🍓 Palette 🛛	2		
🖙 🚺 🗋 report 💌			
E C Reporting	-		
💼 🔚 ReportService			
🛨 🎝 ExportSource			
🕂 🖃 EmailRecipient			
🖃 🔯 ComponentGrid			

Figure 150 Copy the report service to the services directory and add report components

You can use the ReportService wire sheet view to link generated reports to the desired recipients, as shown in here.

Figure 151 ReportService component Wire Sheet view



#### **SectionHeader**

The SectionHeader component is used to put a title or heading at the top of a report. It is located in the ReportWidgets folder in the **report** palette.

Figure 152 Section header property sheet

O SectionHeader	(Section	Header)			
🔄 🔘 Visible	🔘 true	•			
🔄 🔘 Enabled	🔘 true	• 🔻			
		Value	Units	Ę	
	х				
	γ				
🔄 🔘 Layout	Width				
	Height				
	🖌 Fill				
🗌 🔘 Text					

## Plugins in pxEditor module

Summary information on views of the PxEditor component.

## pxEditor

The PxEditor provides tools for creating and editing Px files.

## pxEditor-PxEditor

The **Px Editor** is the view that is used to create graphic presentations in Niagara.

## Plugins in report module

Summary information on views of ComponentGrid component.

## GridTable

The Grid Table view is a view of the ComponentGrid component.

#### report-GridTable

This view provides a tabular display of all the points that are assigned to the ComponentGrid.

## GridLabelPane

The Grid Label Pane view is a view of the **ComponentGrid** component.

#### report-GridLabelPane

This view provides a tabular display of all the points that are assigned to the ComponentGrid. In the Grid Table Plane view, you can write to points (issue commands) using the popup menu, if you have write permissions.

## ComponentGridEditor

The Grid Editor view is a view of the ComponentGrid component.

### report-ComponentGridEditor

This view provides a layout display that you use to assign points that you are going to use in a report.

# Index

>binding properties	
types	54

# A

112
59
92
104
32
51
49

# В

-	
bajaui	407
components	
bajaui widgets	17
Basic Kiosk	98
bindings	
field editor	60
Bindings	
action	59
bound label	56
increment setpoint	58
Popup	60
relative vs. absolute	61
spectrum	57
spectrum setpoint	59
table	
types	
value	
converters	57
Bound label binding	
about	
BqlGrid	
component	

# **C**

Canvas	
grid	
show hatch	
snap	
chart	
components	
ComponentGrid	
component	
components	
bajaui	137

bajaui-BoundTable	137
EmailRecipient (alarm)	
Components 100	201
Component's	-158
CanvasPane	155
ExpandablePane	158
FlowPane	
GridPane	
HyperlinkLabel	1/15
Label	1/13
Line	1/10
Path	
Picture	
Polygon	
PxInclude	1/18
RadioButton	
Rect	152
ResponsivePane	
ScrollPane	
Separator	
SplitPane	14/
TabbedPane	163
TextEditorOptions ValueBinding	107
BorderPane	107
BorderFane Button	
chart	140
BarChart	167
ChartCanvas	107
ChartHeader	171
ChartPane	
DefaultChartLegend	175
LineChart	175
ConstrainedPane	1/3
EdgePane	157
Edgerane	1/10
gx	140
gx Brush	176
kitPx176,	
ActionBinding	
ActionButton	
AnalogMeter	
BackButton	180
Bargraph	206
BooleanImage	176
BoundLabel	176
BoundLabelBinding	215
ButtonGroup	
ButtonGroupBinding	216
DecrementSetPointButton	179
EnumImage	176
ExportButton	187
ForwardButton	191
GenericFieldEditor	214
IncrementSetPointBinding	

LogoffButton	193
NumericImage	
Rebootbutton	
RefreshButton	
SaveButton	
SetPointBinding	
SetPointFieldEditor	
SetPointSlider	
SetPointToggleButton	
pxeditor	
NewPxViewDialog	
report	
BqlGrid	
ComponentGrid	
EmailRecipient	
Export Source	
File Recipient	
ReportPane	
SectionHeader	
ReportService	
SetPointCheckBox	
Converters	
types	57
createanhtml5graphic	90
createuseraccount	
customizations	

# D

Data binding	
add	50
types	53
Distribution	

# Ε

EdgePane	158
email	
EmailRecipient	83
EmailRecipient (report)	83
Export Source	

## F

# G

Grid Editor view	131
assign components	133
Edit Column	134
Edit Row	
workflow	133

Grid Label Pane view Grid Table view GridPane	
gx components	176

# Η

History Chart Builder	
launch using a Popup binding6	8
Hx profilesing visible property	
u7	'2

# 

```
Increment setpoint binding ......58
```

# Κ

Kiosk Profiles	
Default Kiosk	
Handheld	
kitpx	
kitPx	
components	
Kitpx	
kitPX palette	
kitPx widgets	
kitPxGraphics	
kitPxGraphics widgets	
kitPxHvac palette	
kitPxHvac widgets	
kitPxN4svg	
kitPxN4svg widgets	

## L

localizable label	
Localizble Button	
login screen	
create custom	69

## Μ

make widget wizard	41
Action widget	
bound label widget	
chart widget	
component properties-based	
palette kit-based	
Time Plot widget	
Make Widget wizard	23
menu actions	25
Mobile Px app	

## Ν

Nav file	
add nodes	
building nav files	75
create	75
delete nodes	76
delete using popup menu	
edit node hierarchy	77
edit nodes	
elements	
<nav></nav>	
<node></node>	
open a nav file	76
rename	75
Nav File Editor	
buttons	
controls	
result tree	
source objects	
Nav file, editing	
new in N4 graphics	
5 1	

# 0

optimize Px files for mobile70 ord
relativizing52
ORD absolute vs. relative

# Ρ

Palette
bajaui
kitPxGraphics114
kitPxN4svg115
Px Layers Palette108
Px Property
Pluggins
ComponentGrid129
Grid Editor view131
Grid Editor view131 plugins137
Plugins
pxEditor
Plugins module
report
Popup Bindings60
Portability
examples
Presentation Xml (Px)11
Profiles
about85
Kiosk 97–98
Web
about85
Basic Hx86
Basic Wb96

Default Hx	87
Default Mobile	94
Default Wb	96
Handheld Hx	
Handheld Wb	
HTML5 Hx Profile	,, ,
Hx	
Simple Admin Wb	2 / 7 0
Velocity Doc	00
property parameters	
linking	405
unlinking	105
Px Editor	
Canvas	
zoom	
Px file	
add comment box	
embed history chart	67
Px files	
add comments box	65
Px files, shared	17
Px graphics	
about	
Px Laver	
adding	21
assign objects	21
remove layer	
rename	
unassign objects	
Px layers	
about	20
Px Layers	
about	
Px Layers Palette	108
Px page	
zoom	
Px properties	104
Px Properties	
concepts	
property parameters	105
Px Property palette	106
Px target media	
HxPx Media	
Mobile PxMedia	
Report Px Media	
types	13
Ux PxMedia	13
Workbench PxMedia	13
Px View	
create on component	19
Px Viewer	
Px views	
Px Views	
visual styles	69
pxeditor	
components	21Q
PxEditor	
about	
canvas	

side bar pane zooming	
pxEditor palette	
PxInclude	77
embed Px file with ord variables	
PxInclude widget	
multiple ORD variables	48
single ORD variable	47
workflow	46
PxInclude Widget	120
concepts	121
ORD variables	124
properties	122
using	123
PxMedia type	
choosing	100

# R

reference	99
relativizing ORDs	
report	
components	219
Reporting	
ÉmailRecipient component	
ExportSource	83
Reporting process	
workflow	81
ReportingService	
setup the	81
ReportPane	
component	223
ReportPxFile 82	2, 127
Reports	
generating	81
layout data in ComponentGrid	82
ReportService	223
ResponsiveMigration	218
ResponsivePane	160

## S

SectionHeader component	224
Setpoint binding	
about	58
Slot properties	
Px views as	20
Spectrum bindings	
about	
sSpectrum setpoint bindings	59
SVG	
rendering	
SVG support	32, 51, 108
browser compatible SVGs	

# Т

table bindings	60
tag-based NEQL bindings	
about	62
converting bound ORDs to	71
target media	13
Third-party graphics	116

## V

Value bindings about	56
View Source XML	109
views	137
Views	
ComponentGridEditor	225
Grid Editor view12	29, 131
Grid Table view	128
GridLabelPane	225
GridTable	225
pxEditor	225
PxEditor	225
report	225
report module	225
reportGridLabelPane	225

## W

widget	
Action	
adding using Make New Widget wizard	23
chart	
commands	
component properties-based	
make bound label widget	
make view-based widgets	
painting	
palette kit-based module	
PxInclude	
sizing	
Time Plot	
Widget	
add binding	
animate property	
layout	110
panes	
Picture	
properties	-
relationships	
scalable	
Widget widget	
add a weather report	68
widgets	
about	17
Widgets	
Picture	51
PxInclude	
	120

Widgets, Picture	108
windows	137

# Ζ

####